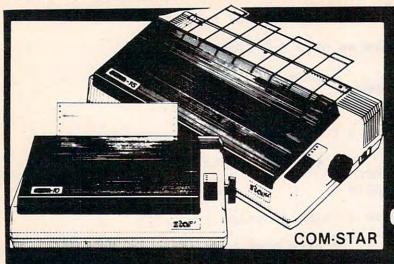
```
0501 ;
                                 0502; the subroutines used by our program
                                 Ø5Ø3 ;
                                 Ø510 ; --- perform an OPEN function ---
 Ø61A
                                 Ø511 OPEN
 Ø61A 48
                                 0512
                                                  PHA
                                                                           ; save high byte of address
 Ø61B A9Ø3
                                 Ø513
                                                  LDA #CMDOPEN
 Ø61D DØØD
                                 Ø514
                                                  BNE CMDJOIN
                                 Ø515 ;
                                 0520 ; --- perform a CLOSE function ---
Ø61F
                                 Ø521 CLOSE
 Ø61F 48 -
                                 Ø522
                                                  PHA
                                                                         ; save high byte of address
 Ø62Ø A9ØC
                                                  LDA #CMDCLOSE
                                 Ø523
 Ø622 DØØ8
                                 Ø524
                                                  BNE CMDJOIN
                                 Ø525 ;
                                 0530 ; --- perform a PRINT function ---
Ø624
                                Ø531 PRINT
0624 48
                                Ø532
                                                  PHA
                                                                          ; save high byte of address
Ø625 A9Ø9
                                Ø533
                                                  LDA #CMDPRINT
Ø627 DØØ3
                                Ø534
                                                  BNE CMDJOIN
                                Ø535 ;
                                0540 ; --- perform an INPUT function ---
Ø629
                                Ø541 INPUT
Ø629 48
                                Ø542
                                                  PHA
                                                                          ; save high byte of address
Ø62A A9Ø5
                                Ø543
                                                  LDA #CMDINPUT
                                Ø545 ;
                                0550; code common to OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT, INPUT
                                Ø551 ;
Ø62C
                                Ø552 CMDJOIN
Ø62C 9D42Ø3
                                Ø553
                                                  STA ICCOM, X ; the command value
Ø62F 68
                                Ø554
                                                                           ; recover high byte of addr
Ø63Ø 9D45Ø3
                                Ø555
                                                  STA ICBADR+1,X; and set it up in iocb
Ø633 98
                                                  TYA
                                Ø556
Ø634 9D44Ø3
                                Ø557
                                                  STA ICBADR, X; ditto with low byte of addr
Ø637 A9ØØ
                                                  LDA #Ø
                                Ø558
Ø639 9D49Ø3
                                                  STA ICBLEN+1,X; set up a maximum length
                                Ø559
Ø63C A9FF
                                Ø56Ø
                                                  LDA #255
Ø63E 9D48Ø3
                                Ø561
                                                  STA ICBLEN, X; of 255 bytes
Ø641 2Ø56E4
                                Ø562
                                                  JSR CIO
                                                                         ; then do the I/O operation
0644 98
                                Ø563
                                                  TYA
                                                                           ; any boo-boo's ?
Ø645 6Ø
                                Ø564
                                                  RTS
                                                                           ; back to caller with error, if any
                                0565; (note that only OPEN call provides for
                                Ø566; an error...see text)
                                Ø598
                                                  . PAGE ".
                                                                                  The GET Subroutine"
                                Ø599 ;
                                0601; the GET routine...it's special
                                Ø6Ø2 ;
Ø646
                                Ø6Ø3 GET
Ø646 A9Ø7
                                0604
                                                  LDA #CMDGET
Ø648 9D42Ø3
                                0605
                                                  STA ICCOM, X ; set up for GET command
Ø64B A9ØØ
                                Ø6Ø6
                                                  LDA #Ø
Ø64D 9D48Ø3
                                Ø6Ø7
                                                  STA ICBLEN, X; by zeroing the length field,
Ø65Ø 9D49Ø3
                                Ø6Ø8
                                                  STA ICBLEN+1, X ; ...we get a single byte to A
Ø653 2Ø56E4
                                0609
                                                  JSR CIO
                                                                       ; let OS do the work
Ø656 C8
                                0610
                                                  INY
Ø657 88
                                Ø611
                                                  DEY
                                                                          ; check status "invisibly"
0658 3001
                                Ø612
                                                  BMI BADGET
                                                                         ; oops
Ø65A 6Ø
                                Ø613
                                                  RTS
                                                                          ; back to caller
                                Ø614 ; (remove BMI for caller to get status instead)
                                Ø615 ;
Ø65B
                                Ø616 BADGET
Ø65B 68
                                Ø617
                                                 PLA
Ø65C 68
                                Ø618
                                                                          ; this is a cheat
Ø65D 4CE7Ø6
                                Ø619
                                                 JMP LINE400; but it works
                                Ø989
                                                 . PAGE ".
                                                                                 BASIC parallel code, lines 100-240" ©
                                                                                                             Central companies of the call of the call
```

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—\$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only \$199**

•15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Print Out Data from Modem Services
 "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface)

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—\$199.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—\$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters; plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—\$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—\$489.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—\$579.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15%" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15%" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—\$49.00
For All Apple Computers—\$79.00
NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 12345必为每年6mmodore.ca

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE

SALE

\$99.50*

170K DISK DRIVE \$159.00 *

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER \$99.00

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

\$79_50*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD \$59.00
- 32K RAM EXPANDER \$79.00

* COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$99.50

You pay only \$199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK \$24.95

When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of \$24.95!! Normal price is \$49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

* 170K DISK DRIVE \$159.00

You pay only \$259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is \$159.00.

* TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER \$99.00

You pay only \$199.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only \$99.00

80 COLUMN BOARD \$99.00

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! List \$199—PLUS—you also can get an 80 COLUMN BOARD WORD PROCESSOR with mail merge, terminal emulator, ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET. List \$59.00 SALE \$24.95 if purchased with 80 COLUMN BOARD!! (Tape or Disk)

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR

EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR \$69.00 This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL Wordprocessing application! DISPLAYS 40 OR 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or Black and White! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with a 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin set-tings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge. List \$99.00 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY - List \$24.95 SALE \$19.95. EX-ECUTIVE DATA BASE - List \$69.00 SALE \$49.00. (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 OFF SALE PRICES! Up to \$500 savings are possible!!

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE **COMMODORE 64**

Name	List	Sale	Coupon		
Executive Word					
Processor	\$99.00	\$69.00	\$59.00		
Executive Data Base	\$69.00	\$59.00	\$39.00		
20,000 Word Dictionary	\$24.95	\$19.95	\$14.95		
Electronic Spreadsheet	\$59.95	\$49.00	\$39.00		
Accounting Pack	\$49.00	\$39.00	\$29.00		
Total 5.2					
Word Processor					
Tape	\$69 00	\$49.00	\$34.00		
Disk	\$79.95	\$59.00	\$39.00		
Total Text 2.6					
Word Processor					
Tape	\$44.95	\$34.95	\$22.00		
Disk	\$49.00	\$39.00	\$27.00		
Total Label 2.6					
Tape	\$24.95	\$18.00	\$12.00		
Disk	\$29.95	\$23.00	\$15.00		
Programmers					
Helper (Disk)	\$59.00	\$39.95	\$29.95		
80 Column Screen			1.00111.0		
(Disk)	\$59.95	\$39.95	\$29.95		
Crush-Crumble-Chomp					
(Tape/Disk)	\$29 95	\$24.95	\$19.95		
Pitstop (Cartridge)	\$39.95	\$29.95	\$24.95		
Typing Teacher					
(Tape/Disk)	\$29.95	\$24.95	\$15.00		
Sprite Designer (Disk)	\$16.95	\$14.95	\$10.00		
Fireball Joy Stick	\$24.95	\$15.95	\$10.00		
Light Pen	\$39.95	\$16.95	\$14.95		
Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.95	\$ 4.60		
(See 100 count					

Write or call for

Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE	Coupon
Inventory Management	\$99.00	\$59.00	\$49.00
Accounts Receivable	\$99.00	\$59.00	\$49.00
Accounts Payable	\$99.00	\$59.00	\$49.00
Payroll	\$99.00	\$59.00	\$49.00
General Ledger	\$99.00	\$59.00	\$49.00

VIC-20 COMPUTER \$79.50

This 25K VIC-20 computer includes a full size 66 key typewriter keyboard color and graphics keys, upper/lower case, full screen editor, 16K level II microsoft basic, sound and music, real time floating point decimal, self teaching book, connects to any T.V. or monitor! (Limit one to a customer!)

40-80 COLUMN BOARD \$59.00

Now you can get 40 OR 80 COLUMNS on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns! Just plug in this Expansion Board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 OR 80 COLUMNS!! You can also get an 80 COLUMN BOARD WORD PROCESSOR with mail merge, terminal emulator, ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET!! List \$59.00. SALE \$24.95 if purchased with 80 COLUMN BOARD! (Tape or Disk).

32K RAM EXPANDER \$79.00

This cartridge increases programming power over 8 times!! Expands total memory to 57K (57,000 bytes) almost Com-64 power! Block switches are on outside of cover! Has expansion part!! Lists for \$199 (OUR BEST BUY!)

60K MEMORY EXPANDER \$49.00

Sixslot Board — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable — CARDCO. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer!

8K RAM CARTRIDGE \$39.00

Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE \$16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE \$49.00

Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! CARDCO Includes FREE \$29.95 adventure game!!

9" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR \$69.00

Excellent quality SANYO, easy to read, 80 columns x 24 lines, Green Phosphorous screen with anti-glare, metal cabinet! Saves your T.V. PLUS \$9.95 for connecting cable.

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR \$99.00

Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, SANYO, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to ready, anti-glare, faster scanning! A must for word processing PLUS \$9.95 for connecting

LOWEST PRICES
 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A.
 ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL
 OVER 500 PROGRAMS
 FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — COD

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382/5244//o commodore.ca

64 EXPLORER

Larry Isaacs

This month we'll take a look at part of a disassembly of the machine language drawing routines which were presented last month. For those who are learning 6502 machine language programming, there are a few items you may find interesting in the source listing for these routines. First of all, if you are new to interfacing machine language routines to BASIC, you can refer to the GETINT subroutine. This subroutine will evaluate an integer expression and return the resulting value. Typically, a machine language routine will need only integer arguments, assuming it needs arguments at all. One potential problem with using a routine like GETINT is that the integer is signed. Integer values greater than 32767 would have to be entered as <value> -65536 before they could be fetched by this routine.

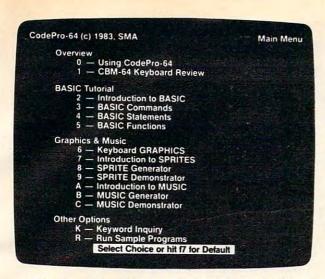
Another thing you might note is how a multiplication by 320 was accomplished in the PIXADR subroutine. The code is based on the fact that multiplication and division by powers of two can be done with left and right shifts of the binary number in question. By converting the expression (320*Y) to (256*Y + 64*Y), the multiplication can be carried out by simple shifting. Multiplying by 256 is done by taking the one-byte Y value and storing it as the high byte of a two-byte number. The low byte would be set to zero. The term 64*Y was obtained by dividing the 256*Y term by 4 (that is, two right shifts). Adding the two terms together gives 320*Y.

I hope the comments in the source code provide enough information to understand what the program is doing. If you have an assembler at your disposal, you are certainly welcome to use any of the routines here for your own experiments.

Machine Language Drawing Routines

```
MACHINE LANGUAGE DRAWING ROUTINES
 EQUATES
TIMACT = $DCØE ; TIMER A CONTROL
       = $DDØØ ; C64 MEMORY CONTROL
MEMCTL
VICCTL = $DØ11 ; VIC CONTROL REGISTER
VICCT2 = $DØ16 ; VIC CONTROL REGISTER
VICMCT = $DØ18 ; VIC MEMORY CONTROL
BCREG = $DØ21 ; BACKGROUND COLOR REG.
BMBASE = $EØØØ ;BIT-MAP BASE
                ;8K OFFSET BYTE
       = $Ø8
BMOFFS
       = $C800 ; SCREEN MEMORY BASE
SMBASE
CMBASE
       = $D8ØØ ; COLOR MEMORY BASE
                ; SCREEN MEMORY OFFSET
SMOFFS
       = $20
BMMODE = $20
                ;BIT-MAP ENABLE BIT
102 COMPUTE! June 1984
```

```
; MULTICOLOR MODE
MCMODE = $10
 COMMODORE ROUTINES
        = $0005 ; INT TO FLOAT (VECTOR)
ADRAY2
        = $Blaa ; FLOAT TO INT
FTOINT
        = $AEFD ; CHECKS FOR COMMA
COMMA
        = $AD9E ; EVALUATE ARGUMENT
EVAL
  PAGE ZERO EQUATES
              ; ROM CONTROL REGISTER
        = $1
ROMCTL
        = $ØD ; TYPE OF ARGUMENT
VALTYP
           $61 ; TEMP BYTE
TMP
TMP1
           $FB ; TEMP
           $FD ; TEMP 2
TMP2
           $62 ; DELTA X
DX
        = $64 ; DELTA Y
DY
        = $66 ; REMAINDER VARIABLE
R
XINC
        = $6A ;X INCREMENT
YINC
        = $6C ;Y INCREMENT
        = $68 ; COUNTER
CNT
  JUMP TABLE
        *= $CØØØ
        JMP SVSCRN ; SAVE SCREEN PARMS
        JMP RSSCRN ; RESTORE PARMS
        JMP GRSCRN ; ENABLE GRAPHICS
        JMP CLRSCR ; CLEAR GR. SCREEN
        JMP MOVE
                  ; MOVE TO X, Y
                    ; PLOT X, Y
        JMP PLOT
                    ; DRAW TO X, Y
        JMP DRAW
        JMP SETDRM ; SET DRAWING MODE
        JMP SELCOL ; SELECT COLOR
        JMP RDBYTE ; READ BYTE FUNCTION
; LOCAL STORAGE
XC
         .WORD Ø ; CURRENT X-COORD
         .WORD Ø ; CURRENT Y-COORD
YC
XN
         .WORD Ø ; NEW X-COORD
         .WORD Ø ; NEW Y-COORD
YN
         .BYTE $FF ; DRAWING COLOR DUPL.
COLOR
                  ; IN EACH PIXEL POS.
         .BYTE $80 ; DRAWING MODE
DRMODE
                  ;$00 & $40 = ERASE
                   ;$8Ø=DRAW, $CØ=FLIP
         .BYTE Ø ; MULTICOLOR FLAG
.BYTE $07 ; BIT MASK
MCFLAG
MASK1
         .BYTE $F8 ; BIT MASK INVERTED
MASK2
         .BYTE Ø ; SAVE MEMCTL
SI
S2
         .BYTE Ø ; SAVE VICMCT
         .BYTE Ø ; SAVE VICCTL
         .BYTE Ø ; SAVE VICCT2
  CMD SUB: SAVE SCREEN PARMS
SVSCRN
        LDA MEMCTL
        STA S1
        LDA VICMCT
        STA S2
        LDA VICCTL
                   www.commodore.ca
```



A new concept in interactive visual learning.

CodePro-64™

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—visually. You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest. You see statements with corresponding *graphics* and variable value displays.

EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or *use keywords* to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to

more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you define your own sprites on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then save your sprite data to a diskette file for use in your own programs.) You can easily experiment with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.

We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a *sprite demonstrator* so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

Our Music Generator and Music Demonstrator will provide hours of instruction and creative enjoyment. From the beginning of your instruction you can compose simple tunes on the screen using the generator. Once you've completed a composition you can save the tune and its associated SID parameters to a diskette file. Our music sam-

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. No risk.

ple program can be used alone or incorporated into your own programs to read the saved music file and replay your songs.

Our music demonstrator lets you experiment with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. All you do is enter rows of SID parameters on the screen to create a particular sound. Then you hear each sound by playing the "keyboard organ" in real time as you shift from row to row of SID parameters. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve you Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with over 25 years of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's fully guaranteed. Order yours today.

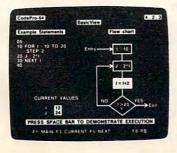
HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only \$59.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to:

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES 3700 Computer Drive, Dept. G-1 Raleigh, N.C. 27609

Available on diskette only. MasterCard/-VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders, call toll free 1-800 SMA-RUSH. (1-800-762-7874). Dealer inquiries invited.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.











```
; X=COLOR MEMORY COLOR IF MULTICOLOR
       STA S3
       LDA VICCT2
                                              ON RETURN: ALL REGISTERS CLOBBERED
       STA S4
       RTS
                                             FILLSC JSR OSOFF ; TURN OS ROM OFF
                                                    LDY #<SMBASE ; FILL SCREEN MEM
 CMD SUB: RESTORE SAVED SCREEN PARMS
                                                    STY TMP1
                                                    LDY #>SMBASE
RSSCRN LDA S1
                                                    STY TMP1+1
       STA MEMCTL
                                                    LDY # < 1000 ; 1000 BYTES
       LDA S2
                                                    STY TMP2
       STA VICMCT
                                                    LDY #>1000
       LDA S3
                                                    STY TMP2+1
       STA VICCTL
                                                    JSR FILL
       LDA S4
                                                    BIT MCFLAG ; MULTICOLOR MODE?
       STA VICCT2
                                                    BPL FILLS1 ; BR IF NO
       RTS
                                                    LDY # < CMBASE ; FILL COLOR MEM
                                                    STY TMP1
; SUB: TURN OS ROM OFF
                                                    LDY #>CMBASE
                                                    STY TMP1+1
OSOFF
        PHA
                                                    LDY #<1000
       LDA TIMACT ; TURN OFF IRQ'S
                                                    STY TMP2
       AND #$FE
                                                    LDY #>1000
       STA TIMACT
                                                   STY TMP2+1
       LDA ROMCTL ; TURN OFF OS ROM
                                                    TXA
       AND #$FD
                                                JSR FILL
       STA ROMCTL
                                       FILLS1 LDA # < BMBASE ; CLEAR BIT-MAP
       PLA
                                                    STA TMP1
       RTS
                                                  LDA #>BMBASE
                                                    STA TMP1+1
 SUB: TURN BASIC ROM ON
                                                    LDA #<8000 ;8000 BYTES
                                                    STA TMP2
OSON
       PHA
       LDA ROMCTL ; TURN ON OS ROM
                                                    LDA #>8000
                                                    STA TMP2+1
       ORA #$Ø2
                                                  LDA #Ø
       STA ROMCTL
                                                               ; CLEAR
                                                   JSR FILL
       LDA TIMACT ; ENABLE IRQ'S
                                                    JMP OSON
                                                               ; TURN OS ROM ON
       ORA #$Ø1
       STA TIMACT
                                                                ; AND RETURN
       PLA
       RTS
                                             ; SUB: GET AN INTEGER ARGUMENT
 SUB: FILL AN AREA OF MEMORY
                                             ; ON ENTRY: NO REGISTER ARGUMENTS
 ON ENTRY: A= FILL BYTE
                                             ; ON RETURN: X,A = INTEGER, A=LOW BYTE
  TMP1 = POINTER TO AREA
  TMP2 = # BYTES TO FILL
                                             GETINT
                                                    JSR COMMA ; MAKE SURE COMMA
                                                    JSR EVAL ; GET ARGUMENT
  ON RETURN: A AND X PRESERVED.
                                                    JSR FTOINT ; CONVERT TO INTEGER
 Y, TMP1, AND TMP2 CLOBBERED.
                                                    TAX
                                                    TYA
        LDY TMP2+1 ; FILL WHOLE PAGES
FILL
                                                    RTS
       BEQ FILL3 ; BR IF NONE
                                             ; SUB: GET X AND Y COORDINATES
       LDY #Ø
FILLI
FILL2
        STA (TMP1), Y
                                             ; ON ENTRY: NO REGISTER ARGUMENTS
       INY
       BNE FILL2
       INC TMP1+1 ; INCREMENT POINTER
                                             ; ON RETURN: ALL REGISTERS CLOBBERED
       DEC TMP2+1 ; DECREMENT # PAGES
                                             ; XN, YN = COORDINATES
       BNE FILL1 ; BR IF MORE PAGES
                                                   JSR GETINT ; GET X
FILL3
       LDY TMP2 ; CHECK PARTIAL PAGE
                                             GETXY
       BEQ FILL6 ; BR IF DONE
                                                    STA XN
                                                    STX XN+1
       DEY
                  ; CLEAR PARTIAL PAGE
       BEQ FILL5 ; GO CLEAR LAST BYTE
                                                    JSR GETINT ; GET Y
                                                    STA YN
FILL4
       STA (TMP1),Y
       DEY
                                                    STX YN+1
                                                    RTS
       BNE FILL4
FILL5
        STA (TMP1), Y ; THE LAST BYTE
                                               CMD SUB: ENABLE GRAPHICS SCREEN
FILL6
        RTS
; SUB: FILL BIT-MAP AND SCREEN MEM
                                              SYNTAX: SYS GRSCRN, MC
                                               MC: Ø=HIRES, 1=MULTICOLOR
; ON ENTRY: A=SCREEN MEMORY COLORS
```

@www.commodore.ca

104 COMPUTE! June 1984

```
GRSCRN JSR GETINT ; GET MODE
                                          ; SYNTAX: SYS MOVE, X, Y
       BEQ GRSCR1 ; BR IF LOW BYTE=0
       LDA #$80
                                           MOVE
                                                   JSR GETXY
GRSCR1 STA MCFLAG ; SET FLAG
                                           MOVEA LDX #3 ; ALTERMATE ENTRY POINT
       LDA MEMCTL ; SET GRAPHICS BANK
                                          MOVEL
                                                   LDA XN,X
       ORA #$Ø3
                                                   STA XC, X
       EOR #BMBASE/$4000
                                                   DEX
       STA MEMCTL
                                                   BPL MOVE1
       LDA VICMCT ; SET OFFSETS
                                                   RTS
       AND #$07 ; CLEAR OLD BITS
       ORA #BMOFFS ; SET BIT-MAP OFFSET
                                            ; SUBROUTINE CALCULATE PIXEL ADDRESS
       ORA #SMOFFS ; SET SCREEN OFFSET
       STA VICMCT
                                           ; ON ENTRY: NO REGISTER ARGUMENTS
       LDA VICCTL ; ENABLE BIT-MAP
                                           ; XC,YC = X,Y COORDINATES
       ORA #BMMODE
                                            ; FOR HIRES MODE
       STA VICCTL
                                              MASK1=$07, MASK2=$F8, MCFLAG=0
                                           ;
       BIT MCFLAG
                                           ; FOR MULTICOLOR MODE
       BPL GRSCR2 ; BR IF HIRES
                                           ; MASK1=$Ø3,MASK2=$FC,MCFLAG=$8Ø
       LDA VICCT2 ; SELECT MULTICOLOR
       ORA #MCMODE
                                           ; ON RETURN: A AND Y CLOBBERED
       STA VICCT2
                                           ; X = INDEX TO PIXEL IN BYTE
       LDA #$Ø3 ; SET MASKS
                                            ; TMP1 = POINTER TO BYTE
       BNE GRSCR3 ; BR ALWAYS
                                           PIXADR SEC
GRSCR2 LDA VICCT2 ; DISABLE MULTICOLOR
                                                  LDA #199 ;GET 199 - Y COORD
       AND #$FF-MCMODE
                                                   SBC YC
       STA VICCT2
                                                   PHA
                                                             ; SAVE Y COORD
       LDA #$Ø7
                 ; SET MASKS
                                                  LSR A
                                                            ; CALCULATE ROW=Y/8
       STA MASK1
EOR #$FF
GRSCR3
                                                  LSR A
                                                  LSR A
       STA MASK2
                                                  STA TMP1+1 ;STORE ROW*256
       LDA #$FF
                                                  LDY #Ø
       STA COLOR ; INIT COLOR
                                                  STY TMP1 ; INIT LOW BYTE
                                                 LSR A ;GET ROW*64=
ROR TMP1 ; (ROW*256)/4
 CMD SUB: CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
                                                LSR A
                                               ROR TMP1
                                              ADC TMP1+1 ; ADD ROW*256+ROW*64
; SYNTAX: SYS CLRSCR, CØ, Cl
                            (HIRES)
; SYS CLRSCR, CØ, Cl, C2, C3 (MULTICOLOR)
                                                 STA TMP1+1 ; THIS IS ROW*320
                                                 LDA XC
CLRSCR JSR GETXY ; GET TWO COLORS
                                                 LDX XC+1
                                               AND MASK2 ;GET INT(X/BPP)*8
BIT MCFLAG ;TEST FOR MC MODE
      BIT MCFLAG
      BMI CLRSC1 ; BR IF MULTICOLOR
      LDA YN ;GET "ON" COLOR
                                                  BPL PIXAD1 ; BR IF HIRES BIT MAP
      ASL A
              ; SHIFT TO UPPER NIBBLE
                                                  ASL A ;* 2 IF MC BIT MAP
      ASL A
                                                  PHA
      ASL A
                                                  TXA
      ASL A
                                                  ROL A
      LDA XN ;GET "OFF" COLOR
AND #$ØF
      STA YN
                                                  TAX
                                                  PLA
                                           PIXAD1 CLC
                                                  ADC TMP1 ; ADD TO ADDRESS
      ORA YN ; COMBINE THE TWO
      JMP FILLSC ; GO FILL SCREEN
                                                  STA TMP1
CLRSC1 LDA YN ;GET COLOR 1
                                                  TXA
      ASL A ; SHIFT TO UPPER NIBBLE
                                                  ADC TMP1+1
      ASL A
                                                  STA TMP1+1
      ASL A
                                           PIXAD2
                                                   PLA ; GET BACK Y COORD
                                                  AND #$07 ; GET Y AND $07
       ASL A
       STA YN
                                                   CLC
                                                  ADC TMP1 ; ADD TO ADDRESS
BCC PIXAD3 ; BR IF NO CARRY
      JSR GETINT ; GET COLOR 2
       AND #$ØF
      ORA YN
                GET SCR MEM COLORS
                                                  INC TMP1+1 ; BUMP HIGH BYTE
      STA YN
                                           PIXAD3 CLC
                                                  ADC # < BMBASE ; ADD BASE ADDRESS
      JSR GETINT ; GET COLOR 3
                                                  STA TMP1
      TAX ; MOVE TO X
      LDA XN
                                                  LDA TMP1+1
       STA BCREG ; SET BACKGRND COLOR
                                                 ADC #>BMBASE
                                                 AND MASKI
       LDA YN
       JMP FILLSC ; GO FILL SCREEN
                                                  TAX
 CMD SUB: MOVE TO X,Y
                                                  RTS
```

Cwww.commencelereeca

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

A Program Critique — Part 3

This month we continue with comments on Bud Rasmussen's program to copy files on the Commodore 64 with a single disk unit. The program has so far read into RAM memory a file specified by the user.

In this session, we'll track the routine that writes the file to a new disk.

```
START OUTPUT PHASE
C2F7 20 E4 FF SOP
                     ISR GETIN
                                  GET CHARACTER
C2FA F0 FB
                     BEQ SOP
                                  ; IF NONE, TRY
                                   AGAIN
                     CMP #RK
C2FC C9 0D
                                  ; IS THIS
C2FE F0 01
                                  ; RETURN KEY
                     BEO POPM
                                  ; IF NOT, BRK
```

Wait for the RETURN key. If any other key is received, the program will break to the machine language monitor (if there is one). This has a possible problem: Keyboard bounce could cause a halt here. I'd prefer something like this:

```
ISR GETIN
                      : clear input
LOOP JSR GETIN
                      ; get character
       CMP #RK
                      ; if not RETURN...
       BNE LOOP
                      ; go back and wait
```

As mentioned before, a BRK (Break) is to be avoided since users won't understand what it means.

Output Phase Beaun

C300 00

Next, we arrange to print an advice message:

C301	A2	23		POPM	LDX	#OPBML	;PRINT
C303	A0	C3			LDY	#>OPBM	; OUTPUT
C305	A9	18			LDA	# <opbm< td=""><td>;PHASE BEGUN'</td></opbm<>	;PHASE BEGUN'
C307	20	75	C1				;MSG
				;			
C30A	A9	00			LDA	#0	;CLEAR
C30C	8D	62	03		STA	OSF	;OUTPUT STATUS
							FLAG,
C30F	8D	63	03		STA	OEC	;OUTPUT ERROR
							CODE

Again, clearing these flags may be overkill. They will take care of themselves.

```
C312 20 3F C4
                                  ; INIT DISK
                     ISR ID
C315 4C 3B C3
                     JMP SNO
                                  ; GOTO SET NAME
                                   OUTPUT
```

The new disk is initialized. A wise precaution, in case the new disk happens to have the same ID as the old one.

```
OUTPUT PHASE BEGUN MESSAGE
C318 0D 0D 12 OPBM
                      .BYTE$0D,$0D,$12
                      .ASC "*** OUTPUT PHASE
C31B 2A 2A 2A
                      BEGUN ***"
C339 0D 0D
                      .BYTE$0D,$0D
               OPBML = *-OPBM
C33B
```

Now we will go through the same routine which was used for input. The main difference is that this time, the name of the file is four characters longer, since ",S,W" is added to make this a write

```
SET NAME (OUTPUT)
C33B AD AB 02 SNO
                    LDA OFNL
                                 ;OUTP FILE NM LEN
                     LDX #<FNA
C33E A2 40
                                 ; LOAD FILE NAME LO
C340 A0 03
                     LDY #>FNA
                                 ; LOAD FILE NAME HI
                     ISR SETNAM
C342 20 BD FF
                  SET LOGICAL FILE (OUTPUT)
C345 A9 03
               SLFO LDA #3
                                 ; LOGICAL FILE
                                  NUMBER
C347 A2 08
                     LDX #8
                                 ; LOAD DEVICE
                                  ADDRESS
C349 A0 03
                     LDY #3
                                  ; LOAD SEC.
                                  ADDRESS
C34B 20 BA FF
                     JSR SETLFS
                  OPEN FILE (OUTPUT)
C34E 20 C0 FF OFO
                     ISR OPEN
                                 ; OPEN FILE
C351 A5 90
                     LDA IOS
                                 ; TEST
                                 ;STATUS
C353
    FO OB
                     BEQ OCO
C355
    8D 62 03
                     STA OSF
                                 ;STORE STATUS
C358
     A9 01
                                 ;SET/STORE
                     LDA #1
C35A 8D 63 03
                     STA OEC
                                 ; ERROR CODE
C35D 4C C5 C3
                     JMP OE
                                 ;OUTPUT ERROR
```

Check The Disk Status

As previously noted, checking location \$90, IOS the BASIC ST variable—isn't enough to insure that the file is properly opened. You must call in the disk status over the command channel. There could be many problems in opening a file for writing: A file of that name may already exist, the disk may have the write-protect tab in place, the disk may be unformatted, or the disk might be full, to name just a few. Location \$90 won't tell you about such things.

Looks like a Ferrari. Drives like a Rolls. Parks like a Beetle.



Ask your computer dealer to take the cover off a world-class disk drive.

The all new, 1984 Indus GT.™

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

A flick of its power switch can turn an Atari into a Ferrari.

Or an Apple into a Red Hot Apple.

Looks like a Ferrari.

The Indus GT is only 2.65" high. But under its front-loading front end is slimline engineering with a distinctive European-Gran flair.

Touch its LED-lit CommandPost™ function control AccuTouch™ buttons. Marvel at how responsive it makes every Atari or Apple home computer.

Drives like a Rolls.

Nestled into its soundproofed chassis is the quietest and most powerful disk drive power system money can buy. At top speed, it's virtually unhearable. Whisper quiet.

Flat out, the GT will drive your Atari track-totrack 0-39 in less than one second. Increasing data transfer 400%. (Faster than any other drive. And as fast as any Apple disk drive.)

And each GT comes with the exclusive GT DrivingSystem™ of software programs.* World-class word processing is a breeze with the GT Estate WordProcessor.™ And your dealer will describe the two additional programs that allow GT owners to accelerate their computer driving skills. *Included as standard equipment.

Also, the 1984 Indus GT is covered with the GT PortaCase.™ A stylish case that conveniently doubles as a 80-disk storage file.

Parks like a Beetle.

The GT's small, sleek, condensed size makes it easy to park.

And its low price makes it easy to buy. \$449 for Atari. \$329 for Apple.

So see and test drive the incredible new 1984

Indus GT at your nearest computer dealer soon. The drive will be



The all-new 1984 Indus GT Disk Drive.

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

For dealer information, call 1-800-33-INDUS. In California, 1-800-54-INDUS, 213/882-9600. © 1983 Indus Systems, 9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311. The Indus GT is a product of Indus Systems. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. www.commodore.ca

OPEN CHANNEL (OUTPUT)

C360	A2	03		oco	LDX	#3	;OPEN
C362	20	C9	FF		JSR	CHKOUT	;CHANNEL3
C365	A5	90			LDA	IOS	; TEST
C367	FO	OB			BEQ	SOB	;STATUS
C369	8D	62	03		STA	OSF	;STORE STATUS
C36C	A9	02			LDA	#2	; SET/STORE
C36E	8D	63	03		STA		; ERROR CODE
C371	4C	C5	C3		JMP	OE	;OUTPUTERROR

As during the reading phase, I'd rather the comments said, "connect channel" rather than "open channel." The word "open" has special significance for a file; we have already performed the open activity with our call to OPEN (\$FFC0).

SET OUTPUT BUFFER

				;			
C374	A0	00		SOB	LDY	#0	;BUFFER INDEX = 0
C376	A9	00			LDA	#0	; LOAD BFR
C378	85	FB			STA	BAL	; ADDR LO
C37A	AD	3D	C4		LDA	SP	; LOAD BFR
C37D	85	FC			STA	BAH	; ADDR HI

It May Miss The Address

You may recall that the input section of the program might under some circumstances change the memory start address, moving it down by 4K. If so, this part of the program would miss the changed address completely. Oops.

OUTPUT LOOP

C37F	B1	FB		OL	LDA	(BAL),Y	;GET CHAR
C381	20	D2	FF		JSR	CHROUT	;PUT CHAR

Output has been switched to logical channel 3; instead of printing to the screen, JSR \$FFD2 sends to the file.

C384	A5	90			LDA	IOS	; TEST
C386	FO	OB			BEQ	IBA	;STATUS
C388	8D	62	03		STA	OSF	;STORE STATUS
C38B	A9	03			LDA	#3	;SET/STORE
C38D	8D	63	03		STA	OEC	; ERROR CODE
C390	4C	C5	C3		JMP	OE	;OUTPUTERROR
				;			

INCR BUFFER ADDR

			;			
C393			IBA	=	*	
C393	E6	FB		INC	BAL	; INCR BFR ADDR LO
C395	D0	02		BNE	CEA	; IF NOT 0, CHK END AD
C397	E6	FC		INC	BAH	;INCR BFR ADDR HI
			; C	OMPA	RE END	ADDRESS

			; 0	OMPAR	E END	ADDRESS
C399	A5	FC	CEA	LDA	BAH	; LOAD BFR ADDR HI
C39B	C5	FE		CMP	EAH	; BAH VS END ADDR HI
C39D	90	EO		BCC	OL	; IF LO, CARRY ON
C39F	A5	FB		LDA I	BAL	; LOAD BFR ADDR LO
C3A1	C5	FD		CMP	EAL	;BAL VS END ADDR LO
C3A3	90	DA		BCC	OL	; IF LO, CARRY ON

After a comparison, BCC may be taken to mean "Branch if less." Thus, we'll branch back to OL, the output loop, if the high byte of the write address is less than that of the end address, or failing that, if the low byte is less. In this case, BNE (Branch not Equal) would do the job equally well.

Disconnecting The Channel

Next, the program closes the file since all bytes have been written. But there's an omission: Before closing the file, we should disconnect the output channel from it with JSR \$FFCC. I wonder if this was overlooked because of the confusing use of the term *open*, earlier?

At this point, before closing the file, I would recommend looking at the command channel for any possible disk error message that might have been created during the write. The disk could become full as we write the program, for example.

END OF DISK I/O

C3A5	A9	03		,	LDA	#3	;SET CH3
C3A7			FF			CLOSE	; FOR CLOSE
				;			
C3AA	A9	OF			LDA	#15	; SET CH 15
C3AC	20	C3	FF		JSR	CLOSE	; FOR CLOSE

Good sequence. Always close the command channel last of all, since closing the command channel automatically causes all outstanding disk files to be closed.

C3AF 20 E7 FF JSR CLALL ; CLOSE ALL FILES

Not needed, if the output is properly disconnected with JSR \$FFCC before closing logical file 3.

C3B2	A2	71		LDX	#FCML	;PRINT
C3B4	A0	C3		LDY	#>FCM	; 'FILE
C3B6	A9	CC		LDA	# <fcm< td=""><td>;COPIED'</td></fcm<>	;COPIED'
C3B8	20	75	C1	JSR	PR	;MSG

As the program usually does, a message is neatly printed, telling the user what's going on.

C3BB	20	E4	FF	FG	JSR	GETIN	;GET CHARACTER
C3BE	FO	FB			BEQ	FG	; IF NONE, TRY
							AGAIN
C3C0	C9	0D			CMP	#RK	; IS THIS
C3C2	FO	05			BEQ	TA	; RETURN KEY
C3C4	00				BRK		; IF NOT, BRK

Use RTS Instead Of BRK

See the previous comment on waiting for a key to be pressed. When the program is finished, it should terminate with a BRK (Break) command only if it was invoked from the machine language monitor with a .G (Go) command. Otherwise, an RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) will return control to BASIC.

OUTPUT ERROR

C3C5 20 E7 FF OE JSR CLALL ;CLOSE ALL FILES

BRK

Once again: Errors could be worked through in more detail. A BRK to the machine language monitor is not always explanatory.

```
TRY AGAIN
```

C3C9 4C 00 C0 TA JMP CS

To do another file, we go back to the beginning of the program.

FILE COPIED MESSAGE

				,	
				;	
C3CC	12			FCM	.BYTE\$12
C3CD	20	20	46		.ASC"FILE SUCCESSFULLY
					COPIED."
C3F2	0D	0D	12		.BYTE\$0D,\$0D,\$12
C3F5	20	20	50		.ASC"PRESS RETURN TO COPY
					ANOTHER."
C419	0D	0D	12		.BYTE\$0D,\$0D,\$12
C41C	20	20	50		.ASC"PRESS ANY OTHER KEY TO
					STOP."
C43B	0D	0D			.BYTE\$0D,\$0D
C43D				FCML.	= *-FCM
CIOD					

RAM Limits Are Set

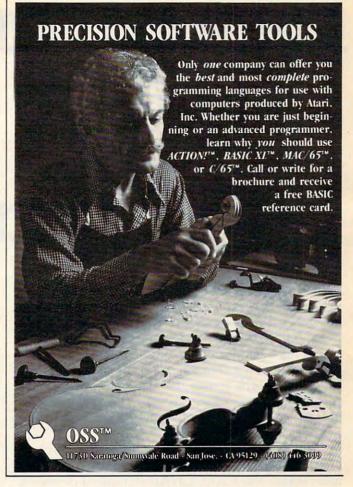
Here are the limits of RAM for the program: They are arbitrarily set to allow space from \$4000 to \$7F00. I'm not sure why, but it's all right with me.

```
C43D 40 SP .BYTE$40 ;START GOREM C43E 7F EP .BYTE$7F ;END GOREM
```

The following sequence is intended to initialize the disk. It does it in an unsatisfactory way: It opens the command channel again. (We have already opened the command channel as logical file 15.) The following code sends the BASIC equivalent of OPEN 1,8,15,"I":CLOSE 1. In a moment, I'll give a preferred approach.

				;	INIT DIS	SK
				;		
C43F	A9	01		ID	LDA	#INL
C441	A0	C4			LDY	#>IN
C443	A2	5D			LDX	# <in< td=""></in<>
C445	20	BD	FF		ISR	SETNAM
C448	A9	01			LDA	#1
C44A	A2	08			LDX	#8
C44C	A0	OF			LDY	#15
C44E	20	BA	FF		ISR	SETLFS
C451	20	CO	FF		ISR	OPEN
C454	20	CC	FF		ISR	CLRCHN
C457	A9	01			LDA	#1
C459	20	C3	FF		ISR	CLOSE
C45C	60				RTS	
				;		
C45D	49			IN	.ASC	"I"
C45E				INL	=	*-IN
				174		

What we should be doing is the BASIC equivalent of PRINT#15,"I", which is much easier:



ID LDX #15 ; LF 15, command channel

JSR \$FFC9 ; ... connect to it

LDA #"I" ; Letter I

JSR \$FFD2 ; ... send it

JSR \$FFCC ; disconnect channel

RTS

Error Checking Needs Work

That's the program. It works reasonably well as given. The major improvements I would suggest are additional checking of the disk status (in the program given, the command channel was opened but never used); improved error message procedures; and a little rethinking of the RAM memory allocated.

The program has outstandingly clean documentation; it's a pleasure to read. In the same vein, the messages to the user are good and quite supportive. The coding approach is good, almost classical, in its methodical use of Kernal subroutines. There's a lot to be learned from what's in the program, as well as from what's missing.

I'd like to thank Bud Rasmussen for allowing me to subject his program to analysis, warts and all. It can be embarrassing to have your mistakes—or your style—exposed to public view. I chose to pick through the program in detail because it was well-planned and well-written. Its faults are minor compared to its virtues.

PROGRAMMING THE TI

C. Regena

TI Graphics

Drawing graphics is one of the things that really make our TI computers fun. Chapter 5 of the *Beginning BASIC* book that comes with your computer tells how you can get going with graphics. Using high-resolution graphics allows you to define your own characters and make detailed drawings on the screen. We can combine high-resolution graphics with text on the same screen, and we can use all 16 colors in high-resolution graphics if we wish.

There are several ways to define the graphics characters; this month we'll look at the most common ways. The CALL CHAR statement defines a certain character number with a certain pattern. If you use a number from 32 to 127, the regular symbol or letter will be redefined.

110 CALL CHAR(131, "3838107C10284282

defines character number 131. Notice that the character definition pattern needs to be in quotes.

Using CALL CHAR

Another method is to define a string variable first, then use the CALL CHAR. This can save typing if you have several characters defined with the same shape:

150 A\$="3838107C10284282" 160 CALL CHAR(128,A\$) 170 CALL CHAR(136,A\$)

If you have a lot of character definitions, DATA statements use less memory than many CALL CHAR statements. The disadvantage is that DATA statements are more difficult to type (and debug). This is an example:

```
200 FOR I=1 TO 10

210 READ C,C$

220 CALL CHAR(C,C$)

230 NEXT I

240 DATA 128,3838107C10284282,129,F

FFF,130,FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF,136,83

E22618186447C1,141,204040808010

102,142
```

```
250 DATA 20404080808C936,143,FFFF,1
44,01020408,145,0,151,FF
```

This loop defines ten characters, but instead of ten CALL CHAR statements, there are only six statements. This method is even more efficient when more graphics characters are defined. Within the loop, line 210 reads two values from the DATA statement (C and C\$). Line 220 uses these two values to define character number C with definition C\$.

If all your characters are in numerical order, you can use the character number as the loop counter. The DATA statements then contain only the definitions.

```
200 FOR C=97 TO 127
210 READ C$
220 CALL CHAR(C,C$)
230 NEXT C
240 DATA FFFF,,3838107C10284282,E0C
8 (etc. for all the definitions
```

Zeros Are Assumed

You can define a character with 16 numbers or letters (up to F). If you use fewer, the computer will automatically assume zeros for the rest of the definition. For example, FFFF really means FFFF0000000000000. If you want to save memory and typing, arrange your graphics so the zeros are toward the bottom of the square defined. In other words, 0000FFFF00000000 and 00000000000FFFF and FFFF all look the same, but FFFF is the easiest to use. (The "bar" is positioned in different places in the graphics square.)

A character defined as null will be a blank square, or a square of the background color:

300 CALL CHAR (130, "")

In the DATA statement method, you can have commas with nothing between them:

31Ø DATA FFFF, FØF

The middle definition is null. Both commas are

vital. This particular DATA statement contains three definition strings.

Likely Errors

I mentioned that the data method of defining characters is more difficult to debug. If there is a problem, the most likely message is

BAD VALUE IN 220

You could also get the message

DATA ERROR IN 210

or

OUT OF DATA IN 210

Usually the typing in lines 210 and 220 is fine—the typing error is in the DATA statements. The DATA error messages occur if you don't have the commas placed correctly or if you're reading a string when it should be a number. The BAD VALUE message occurs because the program cannot define the character with what you have read in as data.

The easiest way to find the error is to RUN the program, then when it stops with the error message, print the variables involved. In this case PRINT C,C\$ and press ENTER to see what values we have for those variables. You should be able to see exactly what is wrong with your variables. C will tell you how far in the loop you got. Perhaps C\$ will have the letter O instead of the number zero, or maybe you've typed a period instead of a comma. In any case, you should be able to spot that error among your DATA statements so it can be corrected.

The CALL CHAR statement only defines the graphics character; you need to put the character on the screen using CALL HCHAR, CALL VCHAR, or PRINT. If a character is already on the screen and you use CALL CHAR to redefine it, all the characters on the screen with that character number will instantly change.

Changes On The Screen

Here's an example of changing character definitions while something is on the screen. Type this short program in, then RUN it.

100 PRINT "ABCDABCD"

110 FOR DELAY=1 TO 400

12Ø NEXT DELAY

130 CALL CHAR(65, "00666600422418")

14Ø FOR DELAY=1 TO 4ØØ

150 NEXT DELAY

160 END

The screen turns green when the program starts to run, and ABCDABCD is printed on the screen. After a delay loop, line 130 redefines character 65, which is the letter A. All the A's on the screen change. After another delay, the program ends. This technique might be useful to you in game situations when you want to change the graphics quickly.

I use a similar principle to PRINT graphics a

little more quickly than using CALL HCHAR or CALL VCHAR (as long as you don't have to worry about scrolling). Redefine as graphics the characters 96 through 126. Now, instead of using several CALL HCHAR statements to put the graphics on the screen, use PRINT with the lowercase letters. Suppose you have a snake defined in six graphics characters, 97 to 102. You can use PRINT "abcdef" to draw the snake on the screen.

Using Lowercase Letters

Release the ALPHA LOCK key to type the lower-case letters (which are actually small capital letters). Use FCTN and the key to type any symbol on the fronts of the keys. The reason you can use characters 96 through 126 so often in programs is that you may rarely need the symbols or lowercase letters in the text within a program.

To use characters from 129 to 159 in this PRINT method, look at the CONTROL KEY CODES list on your Reference Card (or in the Appendix of the *User's Reference Guide*). You can still PRINT graphics and in the quotes use the control key and the appropriate letter for the character number you want. You'll see either a blank or a funny graphics character as you're typing, but it will work fine in the program.

Every so often I read an article complaining that the TI does not have the capability to print graphics using built-in graphics characters or character strings. My rebuttal is that we do have the means to PRINT graphics, but we are not limited to graphics shown on the keys (such as on VIC-20, MC-10, or Timex graphics keys). We can define high-resolution graphics any way we wish, then PRINT the graphics using either lowercase letters, symbols, control characters, or CHR\$.

Changes For The TI-99/4

A special note to TI-99/4 (square-keyed console) owners: You cannot type in listings using lower-case letters, but a program typed on the TI-99/4A will work on the TI-99/4. If you don't have access to the 4A console, you can convert the PRINT statements by using the ASCII codes of the lower-case letters. 96 is `(grave), then the lower-case letters start with 97 and go to 122. Instead of PRINT "abcdef", you can use

PRINT CHR\$(97)&CHR\$(98)&CHR\$(99)&CHR\$(100) &CHR\$(101)&CHR\$(102)

You may use either the ampersand (&) or semicolons between the character numbers.

Our characters are grouped by eights into character sets which are used in defining colors. We use the CALL COLOR statement to define foreground and background colors for a particular character set—then all characters in that set will be the specified colors. If you need lots of colors on the screen, use different character sets.

Commodore Information Handyman

F. Joseph Walker

"Information Handyman" demonstrates some practical uses of data files, and includes a program to keep track of your checking account. Originally written for the VIC with Datassette, the program can also be used on the Commodore 64 and PET/CBM, and can be modified for use with disk.

When data is needed during a program, it is often input from the keyboard or read from DATA statements within the program. Such data is program-dependent, part of the program itself, and therefore not available to other programs. But programs can also use data stored in files. A data file contains information, alphabetic or numeric, that is completely separate from a program. (It's program-independent.) Programindependent files make it possible to share information among several different programs.

Let's say you have computerized your Christmas card list and put the information into a data file. The file contains the names, addresses, cities, states, and zip codes of individuals to whom you will send cards. You can create various programs to manipulate the same information in different ways. For example, you could write one program to sort the names alphabetically, another program to sort by state or zip code, and still another program to search for the mailing information when given a name. You could write an editing program to add, change, or delete names from the list.

Creating A Data File

Let's look at how a data file is created. The general steps are:

- OPEN a file for data entry.
- 2. Collect the information to be stored in the file.
- 3. Write the data to the file.
- 4. CLOSE the file.

"Information Handyman" illustrates this process by setting up a data file on cassette tape to maintain records of your checking account.

Once you understand how the program works, you can easily modify it to handle similar types of information.

Changing Information In The File

Here is some information about the program's operation. Suppose an error was made in an entry when a file was created. Lines 5000–5120 show how the error can be corrected. First, the file must be opened for output, read into memory, and closed. The program then asks for the item to be changed (line 5025) and searches for a match (lines 5030–5040). If the item is not found, the program asks for another item to be changed (line 5045). As with the file creation section, entering STOP for the search item ends the entry process.

The program is set up to search for check numbers, but this can easily be changed. For example, if you changed the C\$(R,1) in line 5035 to C\$(R\$,2), you could search for a particular payee name instead. After all corrections have been made, the file is opened again for writing (line 5090), the entire file is rewritten (lines 5095–5115), and finally the file is closed (line 5120).

Adding Data To The File

As your data base grows, so does the length of your file. Lines 6000–6080 show how data may be added to a previously created file. The original file must be opened, read into memory, and closed by the file-reading routine. When data is added to a sequential file, it is added at the end of the existing data. To add data, the computer must know where the last record is located. The reading routine provides that information in the variable R1. Line 6015 checks to see if the file already contains the maximum number of records. Line 6030 starts the addition at the next available record, R1+1.

The new data is entered in lines 6035–6045. As before, entering STOP for the check number will end the entry process. Entry will also end when the maximum 25 entries are made. After all the new entries have been made, lines 6060–6080

SPECIALS ON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502 @ 4.90 6520 @ 4.00 6522 @ 5.00 4116 @ 1.85 2532 @ 5.90 2716 @ 4.45 6116 @ 6.45 4164 @





FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and provide the best price-performance values. Dealer and OEM inquiries

68
99
279
219
519



PROM QUEEN for C64 or VIC	130
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	Call
STAT Statistics Package for C64	95
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	29
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	129
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	20
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	64
CARDBOARD/5 Motherboard - C64	56
CARD PRINT G Printer Int. with Graphics	79
CARD PRINT B Printer Interface—C64/VIC	48
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	22
CARDCO C64/VIC Calculator Keypad	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	49
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	
CIE and VIE IEEE Interfaces in stock	
MSD Dual SuperDisk for C64 or IEEE	570
MAE Assembler for C64	50
Koala Pad Touch Tablet—C64 or VIC	75
CBC 4/12 Analog to Digital 4 chan/12 bit	179
MULTIPLAN for C64	79
Dust Cover for C64 or VIC	6
Grand Master Chess for C64	24
COMAL Language for C64	14
with sprites, color graphics, sound, turtle graphics.	
BusCard II from Batteries Included	159
ULTRA BASIC - 64 with Turtle Graphics	37
Super Disk Utility – C64 – includes backup	19
MicroChess - C64 - 8 levels of play	17
HES MODEM with software for C64	45
Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide	16
WordPro 3+/64 with Spellright	85
VIController (also C64) – BSR Controller	50
COM VOICE Synthesizer for C64 or VIC	139.
VIC products in stock – call for extra discounts.	
Victory Software for VIC and C64 in stock.	

APPIE-FRANKLIN ITEMS

FRANKLIN—complete line in stock	CINIO
QUENTIN Drives for Apple/Franklin	189
Swapper Stopper	26
automatic switch between paddles and joystick	
KRAFT Apple Joystick	40
Kraft Apple Paddle Pair	30
Koala Pad Touch Tablet-Apple/Franklin	90
SPINNAKER Software in stock	
Broderbund Software in stock	
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Multiplan-Microsoft	185
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	29
Serial Card for Apple	89
MPC RAM/80 column card for He (AP/TXT)	139
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	69
Microtek and MPC Interfaces in stock	
Grappler + Interface	135
DC Hayes Micromodem II, Ile with Smartcom	245
PFS: File or PFS: Report or PFS: Graph	95
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Apple Blue Book	19

@commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I \$245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups \$100 each.

COMPACK/STCP

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64 Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

MSD Dual Super Disk for IEEE or C64 570

replaces 4040 drive SCREEN MAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 139 Provide big screen capability for business applications.

Copy-Writer Word Processor for C64 49 Full-featured package with 800 lines of text in memory. Includes double column printing, graphic capability, full prin-

Special Screenmaker/Copy-Writer Combo

VICTORY Software for VIC and C64 Metamorphosis 16 Creator's Revenue 16 Galactic Conquest Labyrinth of Creator 16 16 Kongo Kong 16 Annihilator 16 Chomper Man 16 Grave Robbers 13 **Bounty Hunter** 16 Adventure Pack I or II 16 PAPER CLIP Word Processor - CBM/C64 60 ORACLE Data Base from Batteries Included 89 SPINNAKER Software C64, Apple, IBM, Atari Computel's First Book of PET/CBM 11 POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM 78 WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer 285 VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple 189 Compute's First Book of 64 Sound & Graphics 11 SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities 40

Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050 CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock) Computel's Reference Guide to 64 Graphics Computel's Machine Language for Beginners

PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch

Compute's First Book of Games

HES Software and Hardware in stock

FlexFile for PET/CBM/C64 \$59

DataBase, Report Writer with calculations, Mailing Lists. Easy to use, and can be modified.

FORTH for PET/C64 full FIG model - Cargile/Riley 50 includes all FORTH 79 Standard extensions, structured 6502 assembler with nested decision macros, standard 16x64 screens, ability to read/write BASIC sequential files, sample programs, introductory + reference manual.

Metacompliler for FORTH for independent object code 30 Floating Point for FORTH 20 KMMM PASCAL IV for PET/CBM/C64 99

Virtually full Jensen-Wirth implementation is now suitable for advanced placement courses. EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER

SuperGraphics - BASIC Language Extensions 45 Fast graphics, sound, turtle graphics routines for PET/CBM. RAM/ROM for PET/CBM 4K \$75 8K \$90

COMAL Language for C64, CBM, PET 14 CBM Public Domain Software - C64 27 disks 75

STAT for PET/CBM/C64 and Apple Comprehensive Statistical Analysis Routines

Includes complete file handling capabilities, summary statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, exponential mean tests, multiple and power series regression, analysis of vari-

ance, histograms, and non-parametric tests. PageMate 60 Command Word Processor

Full-featured package for all Commodore computers. Full screen editing, and supports disk, tape, and all

DISK SPECIALS



Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd 10/ 2.10 50/ 1.90 100/ 1.86 10/ 2.65 50/ 2.45 100/ 2.40 Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd 10/ 2.20 50/ 2.00 100/ 1.98 Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd 10/ 2.80 50/ 2.50 100/ 2.47

We stock VERBATIM DISKS Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

Sentinal 5" ss/dd 10/ 1.80 50/ 1.75 100/ 1.65 Sentinal 5" ds/dd 10/ 2.40 50/ 2.35 100/ 2.25

We stock Dysan disks

Wabash 5" ss/sd 10/ 1.50 50/ 1.45 100/ 1.40 Wabash 5" ss/dd 10/ 1.80 50/ 1.75 100/ 1.65 Wabash 5" ds/dd 10/ 2.50 50/ 2.45 100/ 2.35

We stock MAXELL DISKS Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages 10 for \$4 Hub Rings 50 for \$6 Disk Library Cases 8"-3.00 5"-2.25 Head Disk Cleaning Kits 12 AMARAY Disk Storage Systems in stock. Innovative Concepts FLIP 'N' FILES in stock

CASSETTE TAPES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

10/.61 50/.58 100/.50 C-30 10/.85 50/.82 100/.70



ZVM-122A ZVM-123G 89 ZVM-131 300 ZVM-135 490 Z100 16-bit/8-bit System CALL Z29 Terminal (DEC and ADM compatible) 680 CALL

Z-150 IBM PC COMPATIBLE Z-160 PORTABLE PC

WRITE FOR IBM PC COMPATIBLE PRICES

We stock entire Zenith line.

36

USI Video Monitors - Green or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

MultiPlan-IBM or Apple 179 Quadboard for IBM available KOALA PAD Touch Tablets-Apple, Atari, IBM, CBM Peachtext 5000 Software Package 199 PFS Software for IBM and Apple in stock SPINNAKER Software C64/VIC, Apple, IBM, Atari VOTRAX Personal Speech System BMC 9191 Color Monitor 269 229 BMC 12A 12" Green Monitor Dynax (Brother) DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer 469 Brother HR-25 Daisy Wheel Printer (25 cps) 749 Itoh Prowriter Parallel Printer 379 Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode 279 Gemini 10X 289 EPSON, Okidata, Star Micronics printers in stock 29

USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator We Stock AMDEK Monitors A P Products

COMPUTER COVERUPS IN STOCK BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter Surge Suppressor-6 outlet Electrohome 1302-2 13" Hi-res RGB Monitor Panasonic 12" Monitor (20 MHz) with audio Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer

Hewlett Packard

Write or call for prices.



15% OFF

54

29

335

189

CALL

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.

ATARI – WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE SPINNAKER and Broderbund Software in stock.

215-822-7727 252 Bethlehem Pike Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add \$1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail_APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slig the trighter Prices subject to chalige.

open the file for writing, write the file (including the new entries), and close the file.

Other Features

The program includes routines to display the records sorted by check number (lines 2000–2060) or by payee name (lines 3000–3050). Both of these use the simple sorting routine in lines 9000–9035. Also included is a routine which will find the payee name and amount when given the check number. As with the correction routine, it would be simple to modify this to search for check number when given the payee name.

Another user-friendly feature is the subroutine at line 9900. This halts the program until you rewind the tape, to insure that you will always begin recording at the start of the file.

Customizing The Program

It may be more efficient to have a separate program for each of the functions, particularly if you have only limited memory, as with the unexpanded VIC. Each of the major routines presented here can be separated into an individual program. Note, however, that most of the routines call other routines. For example, the routine in lines 2000–2055 also needs lines 8000–8040, 9000–9035, and 9900.

The screen displays in the program have been set up for the VIC's 22-column screen. If you are using a 64 or PET/CBM, you can adjust the PRINT statements so that the output will look better on your wider screen display. No other modifications are necessary, but 64 users should remember that the 64 screen display will blank while the program is searching for or reading the file. Also, when the file is found, you'll need to press the Commodore logo key for the reading to proceed.

For unexpanded VICs, not enough memory is available to set up the array for 25 checks. To prevent an OUT OF MEMORY ERROR, you'll have to change the DIM in line 110 to C\$(5,3) and the 25 in lines 1025, 6015, 6030, and 8010 to 5. You'll also need to omit spaces everywhere in the program except in the PRINT statements. A file of five records isn't long enough to store a useful amount of information, but it will illustrate the principles of data files. On the other hand, if you have a 64 or PET/CBM, you may have enough memory for arrays of more than 25 rows, and changing the lines mentioned above will allow you to create files with more records.

Disk Modifications

The procedure for creating and manipulating disk data files is essentially the same as that for tape data files. In fact, working with disk files is much easier, since it is not necessary to constantly stop and rewind the tape. Also, the reading and writing is much faster.

To use the program presented here with disk, first delete all the lines which refer to rewinding the tape: 1005, 1010, 2005, 3005, 4005, 5005, 5015, 6005, 6020, and 9900.

These are the lines which must be modified to use the program with a disk drive:

```
1015 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:CHECK INFO FILE,S,W"
5090 OPEN 1,8,8,"00:CHECK INFO FILE,S,W"
6060 OPEN 1,8,8,"00:CHECK INFO FILE,S,W"
8005 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:CHECK INFO FILE,S,R"
```

Information Handyman For Commodore

Refer to the "Automatic Proofreader" article before typing this program in.

100 PRINT" [CLR] [2 SPACES] [RVS]C H E C K

```
{2 SPACES}M E N U{OFF}":CLR :rem 71
110 DIM C$(25,3):Z$=CHR$(13)
                                  :rem 149
115 PRINT:PRINT "CODE"; TAB(5); "FUNCTION":
                                  :rem 142
    PRINT
120 PRINT" 1 - ENTER CHECK": PRINTTAB(6)"I
    NFORMATION"
                                    :rem 77
125 PRINT" 2 - DISPLAY IN CHECK": PRINTTAB
    (6) "NO. SEQUENCE"
                                   :rem 96
130 PRINT" 3 - DISPLAY IN PAYEE": PRINTTAB
    (6) "NAME SEQUENCE"
135 PRINT" 4 - FIND PAYEE NAME": PRINTTAB(
    6) "AND CK. AMOUNT
140 PRINT" 5 - CHANGE ITEMS IN": PRINTTAB(
    6) "FILE"
                                    :rem 16
145 PRINT" 6 - ADD ITEMS TO":PRINTTAB(6)"
                                    :rem 69
    FILE"
150 PRINT" 7 - END PROGRAM": PRINT: PRINT
155 PRINT"1,2,3,4,5,6, OR 7:";
                                   :rem 246
160 INPUT C1$:C=VAL(C1$):REM C1$=CHOICE
                                   :rem 227
165 IF C<1 OR C>7 THEN 160
                                   :rem 250
170 PRINT"IS ";C1$;" CORRECT{2 SPACES}";:
    INPUT"YES (5 LEFT)"; E$
175 IF LEFT$(E$,1) <> "Y" THEN 155 :rem 115
180 ON C GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,60
                                    :rem 22
    00,7000
1000 REM DATA ENTRY
                                    :rem 81
1005 PRINT" {CLR } REMOVE PROG. TAPE AND REP
     LACE WITH FILE TAPE (REWOUND)"
                                    :rem 82
1010 PRINT"TYPE {RVS}CONT[OFF] TO CONTINU
     E":STOP
1015 OPEN 1,1,1, "CHECK INFO FILE": rem 254
1020 GOSUB 9950
1025 FOR R=1 TO 25
                                   :rem 121
1030 INPUT" {DOWN } CHECK NO .: "; C$(R,1):IF
     {SPACE}C$(R,1)="STOP" THEN 1055
                                   :rem 159
1035 INPUT" [4 SPACES] PAYEE: "; C$(R,2)
                                   :rem 238
1040 INPUT" (3 SPACES) AMOUNT: "; C$(R,3)
1045 PRINT#1,C$(R,1);Z$;C$(R,2);Z$;C$(R,3
                                   :rem 247
1050 NEXT
1055 CLOSE 1:GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 255
2000 REM SORT AND DISPLAY BY CHECK NO.
                                   :rem 155
                                   :rem 183
2005 PRINT" [CLR] ": GOSUB 9900
2010 GOSUB 8000: REM READ FILE
                                   :rem 101
2015 S=1:GOSUB 9000:REM SORT BY NO.
                                   :rem 216
```

2020	DDTNM MAD (E) - H (GI D) GVIDGY T TOWNS		GOTO 5025 :rem 215
2020	PRINT TAB(5);"{CLR}CHECK LISTING"		• I C III 2 I S
	:rem 56	5090	OPEN 1,1,1,"CHECK INFO FILE" :rem 5
2025	PRINT TAB(3); "CHECK SEQUENCE": PRINT:	5095	POP P=1 TO P1
	PRINT :rem 117	5100	FOR R=1 TO R1 :rem 160
2020		משוכ	PRINT#1,C\$(R,1) :rem 58
2030	PRINT"CHECK/AMOUNT"; TAB(14); "PAYEE"	5105	PRINT#1,C\$(R,2) :rem 64
	:rem 178	5110	OPEN 1,1,1,"CHECK INFO FILE" :rem 5 FOR R=1 TO R1 :rem 160 PRINT#1,C\$(R,1) :rem 58 PRINT#1,C\$(R,2) :rem 64 PRINT#1,C\$(R,3) :rem 61 NEXT R :rem 93
2035	FOR R=1 TO R1 :rem 151	5115	NEXT R :rem 93
2040	FOR R=1 TO R1 : rem 151 V=VAL(C\$(R,3)):V1=V1+V : rem 252	5120	CLOCK 1. COCUD OCAA. COMO 144
2045	DDIAM CC(D 1) CC(D 0) CC(D 0)	5120	CLOSE 1:GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 252
2045	PRINT C\$(R,1),C\$(R,2),C\$(R,3)	6000	REM ADD DATA TO FILE :rem 80
	:rem 232	6005	REM ADD DATA TO FILE :rem 80 PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB 9900 :rem 187 GOSUB 8000:PEM PEAD FILE
2050	NEXT :rem 6	6010	GOSUB 8000: REM READ FILE : rem 105
2055	PRINT: PRINT "TOTAL AMOUNT: "; V1	6015	TP D1 - OF MURN DRIVING HORD DAME OF
2000		6013	IF R1>=25 THEN PRINT"NO MORE DATA CA
	:rem 184		N BE [3 SPACES] ADDED TO FILE": GOTO 60
2060	GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 27		8Ø :rem 89
3000	REM SORT AND DISPLAY BY PAYEE	6020	PRINT"FILE IN MEMORY": PRINT: GOSUB 99
	:rem 231	-	~~
2005	PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB 9900 :rem 184	COOF	
2003	FRINI (CLR) : GOSUB 9900 : rem 184	6025	GOSUB 9950: PRINT" (DOWN) ADDITION TO F
3010	GOSUB 8000: REM READ FILE : rem 102		ILE" :rem 79
3015	S=2:GOSUB 9000:REM SORT BY PAYEE	6030	FOR R=R1+1 TO 25 : rem 40
	:rem 131	6035	INPUT"{DOWN}CHECK NO .: ";C\$(R,1):IF
3020	PRINT TAB(7); "{CLR}CHECK LISTING"	0033	INFOI (DOWN) CHECK NO.: ;CS(R,I):IF
3020			{SPACE}C\$(R,1)="STOP" THEN 6060
	:rem 59		:rem 170
3025	PRINT TAB(5); "PAYEE SEQUENCE": PRINT:	6040	INPUT" {4 SPACES } PAYEE: "; C\$(R, 2)
	PRINT :rem 142	0010	
2020			:rem 239
	PRINT"PAYEE/AMOUNT"; TAB(17); "CHECK":	6045	INPUT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3)
	PRINT :rem 125		:rem 85
3035	PRINT : rem 125 FOR R=1 TO R1 : rem 152	6050	
2010	DDIVIN CO(D 0) CO(D 1) CO(D 1)	COSE	N=N+1:NEXT R :rem 203
3040	PRINT C\$(R,2),C\$(R,1),C\$(R,3)	6055	PRINT"MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CHECKS ENTER
	:rem 228		ED" :rem 213
3Ø45	NEXT R:PRINT:PRINT :rem 235	6060	OPEN 1,1,1,"CHECK INFO FILE" :rem 3
3050	GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 27	6065	Rl=Rl+N:FOR R=1 TO Rl :rem 148
1000	COSOB 9000:GOTO IND :rem 2/		
4000	REM FIND PAYEE AND AMOUNT : rem 228	6070	PRINT#1,C\$(R,1):PRINT#1,C\$(R,2):PRIN
4005	PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB 9900 :rem 185		T#1,C\$(R,3) :rem 160
4010	GOSUB 8000: REM READ FILE : rem 103	6075	T#1,C\$(R,3) :rem 160 NEXT :rem 17
4015	INPUT"{CLR}ENTER CHECK NO."; N\$		CLOSE 1:GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 2
.~			
	:rem 133		REM END OF PROGRAM :rem 47
	FOR R=1 TO R1 :rem 147	7005	PRINT "{CLR}PROGRAM{2 SPACES}TERMINA
4025	IF N\$=C\$(R,1) THEN 4040 :rem 103		TED" :rem 53
4030	NEXT R :rem 88	7010	END :rem 159
1035	DDING "CUECK NO. II. NO. II. NO. DOLLED TO		
4033	PRINT "CHECK NO. "; NS; " NOT FOUND IN	0000	REM READ IN DATA FILE :rem 153
	FILE":GOTO 4050 :rem 82		OPEN 1,1,0, "CHECK INFO FILE" : rem 3
4040	PRINT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}PAYEE :	8010	FOR R=1 TO 25 :rem 122
	{SHIFT-SPACE}"; C\$(R, 2) : rem 172	8015	INPUT#1,C\$(R,1):INPUT#1,C\$(R,2):INPU
4045	PRINT" AMOUNT : ";C\$(R,3) :rem 80		T#1 CS(P 3)
1050	GOSUB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 28	ogag	T#1,C\$(R,3) :rem 170 IF ST=64 THEN 8030 :rem 161
4030	GOSOB 9600:GOTO 100 :rem 28	0020	IF ST=64 THEN 8030 :rem 161
שששכ	REM CHANGE FILE DATA :rem 137	8025	NEXT R :rem 96 CLOSE 1:R1=R :rem 190
5005	PRINT"{CLR}":GOSUB 9900 :rem 186	8030	CLOSE 1:R1=R :rem 190
5010	GOSUB 8000: REM READ IN FILE : rem 255	8035	PRINT: PRINT R1; "RECORDS IN FILE"
5015	DRING HELLE IN MEMORY COOKER 200	0000	
2012	PRINT"FILE IN MEMORY": GOSUB 9900		:rem 239
	:rem 184	8040	RETURN : rem 172
	GOSUB 9950 :rem 30	9000	REM SORT : rem 245 F=Ø:FOR R=1 TO R1-1 : rem 230
5025	INDIAN DOWN THEN MO GUANGER NO TE ME	9005	F=0:FOR R=1 TO R1-1 .rem 230
	="STOP" THEN 5090 :rem 213	9010	IF C\$(R,S)<=C\$(R+1,S) THEN 9030
5030		2010	
0030	10K K-1 10 K1		:rem 59
5035	IF N\$=C\$(R,1) THEN 5050 :rem 107	9015	FOR E=1 TO 3 :rem 63
5040	NEXT :rem 8	9020	S\$= C \$(R,E): C \$(R,E)= C \$(R+1,E): C \$(R+1,
5045	PRINT" {DOWN } ITEM "; N\$; " NOT FOUND IN		F1-CC
	DTT DII Gome Page	9025	
- a - a	FILE":GOTO 5025 :rem 110	9025	NEXT E:F=1 :rem 66
מכשכ	PRINT" {2 DOWN } CHECK NO .: "; C\$(R,1)	9030	NEXT R:IF F<>0 THEN 9005 :rem 19
	:rem 194	9035	RETURN :rem 177
5055	PRINT" [4 SPACES] PAYEE: "; C\$(R,2)		REM WAIT FOR RETURN KEYPRESS : rem 37
		96ac	DDINM. DDINM!!!!! DDMINN REIPRESS : I'M 3/
		CROC	PRINT: PRINT"HIT RETURN FOR MENU"
CACA	PRINTING CRACKED : rem 241		
5060	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3)		:rem 77
	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78	9610	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41
	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78	961Ø 9615	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41
	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER CORRECTIONS:"	9615	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43
Ø65	PRINT" [3 SPACES] AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT: PRINT" ENTER CORRECTIONS: " :rem 107	9615 962Ø	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177
5Ø65 5Ø7Ø	PRINT" {3 SPACES } AMOUNT: "; C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT: PRINT" ENTER CORRECTIONS: " :rem 107 INPUT" CHECK NO. "; C\$(R,1) :rem 107	9615 962Ø 99ØØ	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND TYPE{2 SPACES}
5Ø65 5Ø7Ø	PRINT" {3 SPACES} AMOUNT: "; C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT: PRINT" ENTER CORRECTIONS: ":rem 107 INPUT" CHECK NO."; C\$(R,1) :rem 107 INPUT" {4 SPACES} PAYEE"; C\$(R,2)	9615 962Ø 99ØØ	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND TYPE{2 SPACES} {RVS}CONT{OFF}":STOP:RETURN :rem 29
5Ø65 5Ø7Ø 5Ø75	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER CORRECTIONS:" :rem 107 INPUT"CHECK NO.";C\$(R,1) :rem 107 INPUT"{4 SPACES}PAYEE";C\$(R,2) :rem 188	9615 962Ø 99ØØ	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND TYPE{2 SPACES} {RVS}CONT{OFF}":STOP:RETURN :rem 29
5Ø65 5Ø7Ø 5Ø75	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER CORRECTIONS:" :rem 107 INPUT"CHECK NO.";C\$(R,1) :rem 107 INPUT"{4 SPACES}PAYEE";C\$(R,2) :rem 188	9615 962Ø 99ØØ	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND TYPE{2 SPACES} {RVS}CONT{OFF}":STOP:RETURN :rem 29 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}{3 SPACES}ENTER STOP
5Ø65 5Ø7Ø 5Ø75	PRINT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT: ";C\$(R,3) :rem 78 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER CORRECTIONS:" :rem 107 INPUT"CHECK NO.";C\$(R,1) :rem 107 INPUT"{4 SPACES}PAYEE";C\$(R,2) :rem 188 INPUT"{3 SPACES}AMOUNT";C\$(R,3)	9615 962Ø 99ØØ 995Ø	GET C1\$:IF C1\$="" THEN 9610 :rem 41 IF C1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 9610 :rem 43 RETURN :rem 177 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND TYPE{2 SPACES} {RVS}CONT{OFF}":STOP:RETURN :rem 29

©www.commodere.ca

MacroDOS For Atari

Part 1

Jerry Alen

This utility will simplify Atari disk operations, allowing you to read the directory and erase files without losing the program in memory.

MacroDOS is an instant access disk utility package for a one- or two-drive DOS 2.0 system. MacroDOS uses only three pages of RAM and therefore can be permanently coresident in memory with the FMS. You can pretty well forget about MEM.SAV. And when you call DOS, you won't have to worry about losing your BASIC or machine language program when you return. The utility can also be used without a cartridge.

MacroDOS supports all the normal DUP functions excepting file and disk duplication, some of which can still be accomplished with the SAVE (binary file) command. Also, MacroDOS incorporates a new feature to DUP systems: hex or dec RUN and address entries, and a permanently available hex-to-decimal, decimal-to-hex converter. You'll have no more lost time looking for that subroutine, which must be around somewhere, or couldn't be loaded anyway because it conflicts with something that is in memory.

You will still be allowed the option of using Atari DUP, but now, before you take that step, the directory can be safely checked to confirm that MEM.SAV is indeed there.

A Safe Location

MacroDOS resides in memory after the FMS, where Atari DUP would normally load. The big difference here is that it pushes MEMLO up to stay out of the way of your programs. You will still have use of page 6, page 4, and even page 1. When SYSTEM RESET or BREAK is hit, MacroDOS will reinitialize itself unless you have exited to Atari DUP, which resets the old vectors.

Some of the MacroDOS operations differ slightly, but if you have used Atari DOS-DUP, there is really little to learn, and you may even find that the new operation is easier to master and execute.

When working with MacroDOS, you should

be using DOS.SYS 2.0S in the same (or a smaller) configuration that comes on your master disk. If the listing for the machine language program (Part 2, next month) is used, you should be able to realign the program for larger versions of DOS.SYS using more buffer space. The program will check MEMLO and change everything accordingly.

The program included this month, however, is for BASIC users, and it's constrained to using a version of DOS.SYS which, after it has loaded, has a MEMLO of 7420 (\$1CFC), or less. Use the direct mode command as follows to check if in doubt: PRINT PEEK(743) + 256*PEEK(744). If your DOS.SYS has not been altered from the master disk, MEMLO will be 7420.

A Few Prompts To Learn

There are a few new prompts. First is the prompt, which expects the return of a function command's first letter. The directory, format, and write DOS functions use the prompt D# and expect just a single number of 1–4, or just a RETURN, which defaults to drive 1. The format command also uses a? to ask if you're sure, and looks for a Y or YES before proceeding.

Functions requiring a filename use FN?. The device name (D:, D1:, or D2:) must be included in the name. Rename (RNM) requires only one device name and none for the name after the comma. The @ prompt is used to mean "at" or "to" when an address input is required. Asterisk wild cards are still allowed.

MacroDOS Commands

[D]IR – used to read the disk directory. The second prompt requires a drive number of 1–4 or RETURN only for drive 1.

[R]NM – rename a file. As in Atari DUP, use the device name only with the old name (that is, D3:MAC*.*, AUTORUN.SYS).

[*]LK - lock a file.

[U]n* - unlock a file.

[F]MT – format a disk. Answer SURE? (?) with a Y. Give drive number.

[E]RS – erase file.
[C]RT – return to cartridge; BASIC or Assembler.

[S]AV – save binary file. Enter the filename at the prompt. Do not use commas. Enter the from address at the @ prompt. Then the to address at the next prompt. The numbers given can be hex or decimal or both, but must be preceded by a \$ for hex or a period if decimal. This command allows appending to an existing file if a slash (/) is used after the last letter of the filename. RUN and INIT addresses must be added by appending to a file. POKE (or use command C in DEBUG) 736,737 (\$2E0,\$2E1) for RUN, and 738,739 (\$2E2,\$2E3) for INIT. Remember to POKE low, high. Then go to MacroDOS and append the addresses you just changed to the file. Do not hit SRESET between the POKEs and the SAVE or 736-739 will be cleared.

[L]OD - binary load.

[@]RN – run at address. Hex or decimal. [W]DS – write DOS.SYS (only).

[\$]>. – hex to decimal. Enter \$ and # together. Range: \$00 to \$FFFF.

[.] \\$ - decimal to hex. Enter a . and # together. Range: .0 to .65535.

[!]DS – escape to Atari DOS (DUP.SYS). Remember that without MEM.SAVE on a disk without write protection in drive 1, programs will be wiped out. After using this command, you'll have to reboot or load from Atari DUP using MEM.SAV. (I don't use the letter A because it's Atari's DUP DIR command and too easy to accidentally use. The ! forces you to shift, and therefore, to think a little more.)

In Part 2, we'll continue the discussion of MacroDOS features, and present the machine language source code.

If you don't want to type in the programs, send \$3 and a disk or tape with an SASE mailer.

Jerry Allen 1906 Carnegie #E Redondo Beach, CA 90278

MacroDOS

Refer to the "Automatic Proofreader" article before typing this program in.

- MI 20 DIM H\$(104):TRAP 95:OPEN #1,8, 0,"D:AUTORUN.SYS":FOR N=1 TO 1 6:READ H\$:B=0
- H0 3Ø FOR C=1 TO 99 STEP 2
- DP 40 IF H\$(C,C+2)="END" THEN GOSUB 80:END
- H 5Ø A=16*(ASC(H\$(C))-48-7*(ASC(H\$(C))>57))
- 08 6Ø A=A+ASC(H\$(C+1))-48-7*(ASC(H\$(C+1))>57):B=B+A

- M6 7Ø PUT #1, A: NEXT C: GOSUB 8Ø: NEXT
- FN 80 IF B<>VAL(H\$(LEN(H\$)-3)) THEN
 ? "ERROR AT LINE ";N*100:STOP
- EJ 9Ø RETURN
- EF 95 END
- NB 100 DATA FFFFFC1C082020AE1E84F288 8CE3028CE10284FFA280A00586F38 4F4A03A9848B9A71F20B21E68A888 10F3A9088D5A0320766200
- IP 200 DATA 1EA004AD8005D9E21FF01C88 10F8C944D06DA9068D5A0320741D2 06A1EA21020761E20701E10F6B9E7 1F48C9FEF00920951D5209
- KE 300 DATA 68206C1E109CA93F20B21E20 761EAD8005C959D08D20741D30E6A 94420B21EA92320B21E20761EAD80 058DED1F8DF41FA0064896
- 0C 400 DATA B9EC1F91F38810F860A94620 B21EA94E20B21EA93F20B21E4C761 EC957D01120741DC8B9F31F91F388 D0F8206A1E10B1C94C5965
- KH 500 DATA D03485FF20951D4E5A03206A 1E20991EA9FFC5D4D004C5D5F0F32 0B6DD20991E20701F20E61DF0E5AD E302F008200517A9005814
- BD 600 DATA BDE30260C953D03720951DA0 FFC8B1F3C92FD007EE5A03A99B91F 3C99BD0EE206A1EA9FF85D485D520 951E20ED1E20951E206602
- 6K 700 DATA B6DD20ED1E20951E20701F10 39C940D00620ED1E6CD400C943D00 34C74E4C921D00EA940850CA91585 0D2040154C9F17C9244940
- AB 800 DATA D00820081F20541F100AC92E D00620021F202D1F106FA903A210D 008A200A909D002A9059D4203A91E 9D4803A9059D4503A93740
- EF 900 DATA 809D4403A9009D49032056E4 302B60A90BD002A907A2109D4203A 9029D4803A9009D4503A9D4D0D9A9 0C10BA85D4A200A90B4938
- 0L 1000 DATA 9D4203A90110E3C003F0D1C 088F0159848A9C520821E2044DA6 885D420541F68684CFC1CA5FFF0F 720E61DADE102F0EF20086297
- MC 1100 DATA 17D0EAA94020B21E20761EA C8005C02EF006C024F008D0BD200 0D84CD2D92044DAA001B1F3C99BF 01938E930C90A3002E9075889
- IK 1200 DATA A20406D426D5CAD0F905D48 5D4C810E160A000A201A9F035D44 A4A4A4A20481FA90F35D420481FC A10EB3021C90A300269065311
- BH 1300 DATA 693091F3C86020AAD920E6D 8A000B1F3C8C98030F9297F8891F 3C8A99B91F34C701EE6D4D002E6D 5A210A5E09D4403A5E19D7399
- CE 1400 DATA 450338A5D4E5E09D4803A5D 5E5E14C8C1E204015A9FE8DE702A 91F8DE802A9FC850AA91C850B603 E989B5344A120243EAE205778
- 60 1500 DATA 2E3EA4205344D7204E52C02 0444FCC205641D39B5452C320544 DC6205352C5204D4ED2202A4ED52 04B4CAA205249C49B52454936
- 6N 16ØØ DATA 2A55462Ø212324FE44313A2 A2E2A9B44313A444F532E5359539 BA99185ØCA91F85ØD4C941FE2Ø2E 3Ø2FE1FENDØØØØØØØØØØ371Ø ©

VIC And 64 TRACE

Roger Harris

Debugging is far easier if you can watch your program in execution. This program adds a valuable TRACE feature to your debugging toolkit.

Some versions of BASIC have a feature called TRACE, for debugging programs. Apple BASIC has a typical implementation: When the interpreter executes a program with TRACE enabled, the line number of each executed line will be printed on the screen. This allows you to observe the path being taken through your program.

This information can save a great deal of effort in locating logic errors—problems caused by improper program flow. In BASIC, such problems can be caused by using the wrong line number on a GOTO or GOSUB, or by using the wrong variable or conditional test in an IF statement. Tracing, you can determine the first point at which the program begins to behave oddly.

Commodore Upgrade BASIC, used by the VIC-20 and 64, does not have a TRACE. However, the BASIC program presented here will load a machine language (ML) routine which provides the same capability. When the program is run, the ML is read from DATA statements and POKEd into memory. After it's been loaded, you may delete the BASIC program with a NEW command. Now, enter or LOAD your program and RUN it normally.

Taking A TRACE

With the trace routine loaded, a SYS statement may be used to call a subroutine which will enable the trace. The SYS command is always followed by the address of a machine language routine. In this case, the address will depend on where the ML program was loaded, as I shall explain presently. There is another SYS address to disable the trace. You may enter either of the SYS state-

ments before you RUN your program, or they can be statements within the program itself.

The trace produced by the routine will consist of a series of program line numbers, separated by spaces. This display will "wrap" at the end of screen lines, with no attempt to avoid splitting the numbers. Any PRINT output produced by your program will be intermixed with the line numbers.

An unusual feature of this trace is that it will show you the result of each IF statement executed. These results are indicated by printing a T or an F (true or false) after each line number that contained a conditional statement. Statements with multiple conditions will cause a T for each test which is true, or an F for the first condition which is false. It is often very important to know if the conditional part of a statement was executed; this feature gives you an easy way to verify that the program is making its decisions properly.

On the VIC or the 64, you can press the STOP key at any time when your program is running. You will get a message, BREAK IN 150, for example (meaning that the program stopped at line 150), and you will get the READY prompt. You may then resume execution with a CONT (continue) command. When the trace is enabled, you will occasionally find it necessary to use the STOP key to prevent the trace from scrolling off the screen too quickly. In some cases, you may want to add some STOP commands to your program. You can also edit your program to turn the trace on only at critical sections and turn it off for sections which are not under observation. When a program has been STOPped, by the STOP key or command, you may enter any immediate mode statement, such as a PRINT statement to display your variables (?A,B\$,F), or a calculation. You may also change the value of variables with assignment statements (for example, X = 4). You can still use

IT STARTED IN '81 when our president, the designer of the VIC-20, left Commodore to open his own company.

His goal was to build an American tradition ... THE BETTER WAY.

NSD SYSTEMS, INC... INE BUILD IT BETTER!



SPER CRIVE

SPER C

Our RS-232 Serial Interfaces allow you to connect printers, modems, plotters, and other input/output devices to your 64 or VIC-20.

Commodore produced good computers that were economical for families.
Our president wanted to provide Commodore owners with better peripheral products.

In less than two years, MSD was shipping interfaces that expanded the Commodore 64, VIC-20, and PET computers into business and developmental applications ... THE SERIOUS WORLD OF COMPUTING.

Next, determined to BUILD IT BETTER, MSD developed SUPER DISK I and II ... exceptionally fast and durable disk drives that NEVER OVERHEAT.

MSD's dual drive formats, copies, and verifies in less than two minutes ... compared to 30 or 40 minutes with TWO Commodore 1541s. This unparalleled speed has made SUPER DISK II the hottest product introduced for the Commodore line of computers!

Add the six month warranty, and you can see why our dealers and their customers believe in us. MSD SYSTEMS, INC. ... Call us today for your nearest local dealer.



A parallel interface allows direct access between a centronics printer and your software program, saving you loading and waiting time. Our CPI is compatible with most software written for the 64 and VIC-20.



For professional-quality video and audio output, our **Monitor Link Cables** can connect your 64 or VIC-20 to a high-resolution black/white or color monitor, or a CRT terminal, and to a stereo system.



The **CEX-4** Expandoport gives you four additionary ports for interfaces and peripherals.



Save time and hassle with the greater speed of an IEEE Interface. The unit is 'transparent' to your computer's expansion port, allowing hookup to any peripheral without interference. With this interface, your 64 or VIC-20 can gain CBM/PET-type control over the IEEE-488 bus.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited



SYSTEMS INC

10031 Monroe Dr. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 214-357-4434 • Outside Texas 800-527-5285 CONTinue to resume execution, or you can GOTO a particular line number. However, the system will not allow you to CONTinue if you change the program, or if you enter a statement which causes a syntax error. If you edit a statement, you may still use the immediate mode GOTO, but you will have lost the previous value of any variables.

The trace function will not solve all your debugging problems, but obviously you must find a bug before you can fix it. When you can't find a bug by reading the listing, it's time to start investigating, to start TRACEing. You must determine what the program is really doing. The PRINT statement and STOP command are the BASIC programmer's primary debugging tools, but a trace is often the fastest way to find problems caused by failure to execute the proper instruction at the proper time.

The Loader Program

The program is a relocating loader, which will work on any VIC or 64. The program steals 248 bytes of memory from BASIC to load the machine language routine. The routine will not fit in the cassette buffer. Line 10 of the program PEEKs the current BASIC "limit of memory" from locations 55 and 56, and subtracts 248. (The number PEEKed from 56 is multiplied by 256 because it is the high byte of the two-byte address, and 55 is the low byte.) The address saved at 55 and 56 is the highest address, plus one, of memory available to BASIC. The initial address, minus 248, will be the new top of BASIC memory. Line 15 converts this address back to high byte and low byte. Line 20 POKEs these bytes back into 55 and 56, and does a CLR (clear variables) so that BASIC will recognize the new memory limit. The variable TRACE is then set in line 25 to be the new limit of BASIC. This will be the starting location for POKEing the machine language. If your program needs to allocate some memory for custom characters or screen buffers, you can set 55 and 56 to the required value before you run the loader; the routine will always be POKEd above the "current" limit.

This technique will also work on the 64, but you probably will not have to steal any of BASIC's memory; there is a 4K block of memory starting at 49152 which is not used by BASIC. Unless your program is already using that memory, you can change line 10 to set TRACE = 53000 and completely omit lines 15, 20, and 25. 53000 is a particularly good location, since the number is fairly easy to remember, and the routine will use only the last 248 bytes of the 4K RAM. This will leave the beginning of that memory available for programs which use custom characters, sprites, or other ML routines.

Whatever TRACE is located will also be the SYS address which will enable the trace. TRACE

plus 24 will be the SYS address which disables the trace. For example, on the unexpanded VIC, TRACE will normally be set to 7432, so SYS 7432 will turn on the trace, and SYS 7456 will turn it off.

All lines from line 30 down should be included in any version of the program. Line 50 of the program is the beginning of a FOR loop which READs the DATA statements. The trace routine is not inherently relocatable; it uses many absolute addresses. Fortunately, all the external (system) addresses used are the same on the VIC and the 64. This leaves only the problem of addresses of internal subroutines and working storage. The loader program does the relocation by checking for negative numbers in the DATA statements; a negative number indicates a place where a twobyte absolute address is required. The address generated will be the absolute value of the negative number, plus the initial value of TRACE. When all the data has been POKEd, the program re-POKEs two locations which are also dependent on TRACE.

As Always, SAVE Before RUN

As always when typing in programs, you must be careful to get all the numbers correct, and you should save a copy of the program before you run it. If any numbers are wrong in the DATA statements, the results will be unpredictable. When it is run, the program adds up the numbers from the DATA statements and compares the total to the correct sum. This will catch most errors, but it is not foolproof. If the sum is correct, the program will say TRACE READY and display the SYS addresses which will enable and disable the trace. Please be very careful when using any SYS statement; there is a high probability that your computer will "lock up" if you use a wrong SYS address. Such a state can only be fixed by turning the power off and then back on.

How Trace Works

The routine which enables the trace places a three-byte JMP (jump) instruction into locations 124, 125, and 126. This overlays the middle of the CHRGET subroutine, which is used by the interpreter to fetch characters from the BASIC program. The destination of the jump is the beginning of the trace handling routine. This technique is sometimes called a *wedge*.

When the trace routine is activated, each fetched character will arrive in the A register. If the byte is a space character, the routine jumps back to CHRGET to get the next. Otherwise, the character is pushed on the stack. Next, the program checks a flag which indicates the presence of a conditional statement. The routine then compares the current line number, stored by BASIC at locations 57 and 58, to the line number which

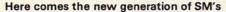
was last displayed. If a new line is being executed, the new line number is saved for future reference, and is converted from 16-bit binary to ASCII decimal characters for printing. (However, the routine does not output the line number if it is greater than 64000—BASIC puts a high value in the "current line" location when it is interpreting an immediate command.) Each character of the line number is output to the screen by calling the Kernal (operating system) subroutine CHROUT.

The routine then pops the fetched character from the stack, and checks if the character is the BASIC token (one-byte representation) for a THEN. If so, a flag is set. The presence of a THEN indicates a conditional statement which is about to be resolved. I originally thought that the next call to the trace routine could determine if the condition was true or false by checking for a change in the line number. However, BASIC will make one more call to CHRGET even if the condition is false. Therefore, the flag processing is designed to wait for one call before deciding whether to output a T or an F. If the line number has not changed by then, the condition was true.

The routine always returns the fetched character to the interpreter, with the status register (condition codes) set, as CHRGET normally does.

The routine which disables the trace does so by restoring CHRGET to its original state.





GOLDEN TOOL

program series for the 64.



This index-sequential file manager gives you a new dimension on direct access files. Up to 40 keys, various length for each record and up to 10 files can be handled at the same time by this sophisticated module. How could your programs survive without SM-ISM?

PLACE YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER NOW!



SM SOFTWARE INC. 252 Bethlehem Pike Colmar. PA 18915

TRACE

Refer to the "Automatic Proofreader" article before typing this program in.

SM SOFTWARE INC. 252 Bethlehem Pike Colmar, PA 18915

1 REM --- TRACE LOADER :rem 194 10 LM=PEEK(55)+PEEK(56)*256-248:REM LIMIT OF BASIC MEMORY - 248 = NEW LIMIT :rem 147 15 HI=INT(LM/256):LO=LM-HI*256:REM HIGH A ND LOW BYTES OF ADDRESS :rem 42 POKE 55, LO: POKE 56, HI: CLR: REM SET NEW [SPACE] LIMIT :rem 225 25 TRACE=PEEK(55)+PEEK(56)*256:REM TRACE {SPACE}LOAD ADDRESS=NEW LIMIT :rem 31 :rem 80 3Ø A=TRACE 4Ø PRINT: PRINT "LOADING TRACE ROUTINE AT" {SPACE }A :rem 101 50 FOR D=1 TO 201:READ N:CS=CS+N:REM READ & CHECKSUM CODE DATA :rem 220 55 REM POSITIVE DATA IS NORMAL BYTE :rem 116 60 IF N>=0 THEN POKE A, N:GOTO 80 :rem 226 65 REM NEGATIVE DATA IS RELATIVE ADDR, CO DE 2 BYTES :rem 207 70 N=TRACE+ABS(N):HI=INT(N/256):LO=N-HI*2 :rem 113 56: POKE A, LO: A=A+1: POKE A, HI 8Ø A=A+1:NEXT :rem 252 85 REM FIX JUMP VECTOR IN INIT CODE

90 HI=INT((TRACE+37)/256):LO=TRACE+37-HI* 256:POKE TRACE+5,LO:POKE TRACE+9,HI

100 IF CS<>11307 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR! C

HECK DATA STATEMENTS!":STOP

:rem 45

:rem 39

:rem 18

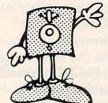
110 PRINT:PRINT"TRACE READY.":PRINT:rem 3 120 PRINT" SYS"TRACE"= TRACE ON" :rem 95 130 PRINT" SYS"TRACE+24"= TRACE OFF" :rem 47 14Ø END :rem 108 500 DATA 169,76,133,124,169,8,133,125,169 :rem 16 501 DATA 126,169,0,141,-245,141,-246,141 :rem 160 502 DATA-247,96,169,201,133,124,169,58,13 :rem 79 503 DATA 125,169,176,133,126,96,201,32,20 :rem 25 504 DATA 3,76,115,0,72,173,-247,240,31,23 :rem 11 505 DATA -247,201,167,240,24,169,0,141,-2 :rem 59 506 DATA32,-211,208,4,169,84,208,2,169,70 :rem 20 507 DATA 32,210,255,169,32,32,210,255,32, -211:rem 149 508 DATA 240,109,165,57,141,-243,141,-245 ,165 :rem 165 509 DATA 58,141,-244,141,-246,201,250,176 :rem 221 510 DATA 89,169,0,141,-239,141,-240,141,-:rem 101 511 DATA 141,-242,142,-238,162,15,14,-243 :rem 203 512 DATA 46,-244,120,248,173,-239,109,-23 :rem 19 513 DATA 141,-239,173,-240,109,-240,141,-:rem 92 514 DATA 173,-241,109,-241,141,-241,216,8

8,202 :rem 200 515 DATA 16,216,162,2,189,-239,72,74,74 :rem 140 516 DATA74,74,32,-224,104,41,15,32,-224,2 :rem 96 517 DATA 16,236,169,32,32,210,255,174,-23 :rem 24 518 DATA 104,201,167,208,3,141,-247,201,5 :rem 11 519 DATA 176,3,76,132,0,96,165,57,205,-24 :rem 31 520 DATA 208,5,165,58,205,-246,96,205,-24 2,208 :rem 218 521 DATA 1,96,9,48,141,-242,76,210,255 :rem 78 @

IBM'

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

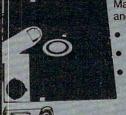


PACIFIC EXCHANGES

VIŞA

100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Make use of the back of your 51/4" Diskettes and SAVE

- . NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I

Cuts square notch for users of Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.

only **\$14.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

NIBBLE NOTCH II

Cuts square notch and ¼ inch round "index hole." For use with computers other than those shown above.

only **\$21.90** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 8 7 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

"POWER
FAILURE
PROBLEMS"

BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS! DIPS!

YOUR SOLUTION...

LINE-SAVER"



POWER

SYSTEM

SAVE YOUR DATA from power "blackouts,"
"brownouts" or line "dips."

PROTECT YOUR DATA from "transient voltages, spikes and EMI/RFI line noise."

LINE-SAVERTM stands-by to switch 240VA 150 watts of power to your micro-computer. Its heavy duty internal sealed battery provides up to 40 minutes of back-up power; more than enough to SAVE your data and shut down your system if line power does not return.

LINE-SAVERTM provides constant protection for your system from damaging voltage surges, spikes and conducted line noise.

LINE-SAVERTM constantly monitors the AC line and itself, with a unique visual and audible three staged ANNUNCIATOR that provides you at-a-glance status.

LINE-SAVERTM is compact in size and utilizes the latest PWM technology to make it compatible with virtually every microcomputer system today.

LINE-SAVERTM is low in cost . . . \$485.00

Call or write today for free literature
AEGIS® ORDER TODAY

Power Conditioning Equipment

Out of State
Toll Free Order Number
1-800-524-0400

In-State Order No. 215-837-0700





6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. # LCP Bethlehem, PA 18017



DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Add \$10.00 for shipping & handling • COD's add \$3.00 PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Apple Variable Save

Jeff Brewster

Modifying lines in Applesoft BASIC programs can be time-consuming when variables are lost. Here is a machine language program to solve that problem. It saves and automatically resets pointers to variables, letting you easily interrupt programs for modification and debugging.

In Applesoft BASIC you will lose variables whenever a program is modified. This is especially troublesome during program development and debugging when many changes must be made and their effects determined. Each time a line is changed, it is necessary to reexecute the entire program due to the loss of variables. When the program involves long calculations or many operator INPUTS, this requirement makes program modification a slow, frustrating process.

By using this short machine language program "VARSAV," you can avoid much of this trouble. A running program can be interrupted with CTRL-C or RESET; program lines can be modified, added, or deleted; and execution can be resumed with the CONT or GOTO command. All the variables will still be there, ready to use (provided no unusual commands are entered which would disturb the stored variables or their pointers—these forbidden commands are discussed below).

Programming Considerations

This modification to BASIC is implemented by having Applesoft call VARSAV when keyboard input is required, instead of the usual routine KEYIN. VARSAV consists of two parts: the functional part of the program and a short initialization

sequence which must be run to connect VARSAV to Applesoft. The initialization routine sets the KSW pointer at \$38–\$39 so that VARSAV is called when keyboard input is required; it also patches a new routine into the RESET sequence so that VARSAV remains connected even after a system RESET. START calls KEYIN to read the keyboard and then saves or restores certain pointers which tell Applesoft where variables are located in memory.

VARSAV occupies 96 bytes, including the seven-byte storage area RSAVE, and can be located anywhere in memory. The program is entered most quickly from the monitor (CALL-151) using the hex dump in Program 1. It is convenient to type in the program as written, list it to find errors, and then make any location-dependent changes.

The main program is in page 3 of memory (pages are 256-byte groupings), a usually vacant area, while allowing the initialization routine to reside at the top of page 2. This keeps the initialization sequence, which is used only once, out of valuable page 3 memory space.

VARSAV is conveniently implemented on a disk system by including a BRUN VARSAV instruction in the greeting program so that VARSAV will be loaded and run whenever the disk is booted. The use of VARSAV is straightforward and nearly transparent to the operator. You needn't grasp the program's operation to use VARSAV, so skip the next section if the details do not interest you.

Saving And Restoring Variables

Variables are stored by Applesoft in tables, starting at the end of the program and moving up in mem-

ory. Simple variables are stored in the lower segment of the variable space; array variables are in the upper segment. As new variables are defined, they are added to the end of the existing tables. String variables are actually stored in two places: the name of the string and a pointer are stored in the appropriate variable table (simple or array), while the string itself is stored at the top of available memory. New strings are added at the top of memory, working down, while their pointers are stored in the variable table, working up.

To keep track of the variables, Applesoft has four pointers in zero page (\$69 to \$70, 105 to 112 decimal) which define the start of the simple variable table, the start of the array variable table, the end of variable storage, and the start of string storage. Their functions are described more fully on page 140 of the *Applesoft II Reference Manual*.

The first pointer is set automatically to the end of the program by Applesoft when the program is loaded, or by entering or deleting a program line. This pointer can be changed to a higher value with LOMEM or a POKE, permitting the programmer to leave a space in memory between the program and the variable tables. The other

At the beginning of a program, the second and third pointers are set equal to the first, while the fourth pointer is set equal to HIMEM. As variables are assigned by the program, the pointers are updated. Since variables are never deleted from the variable tables, the pointers never decrease in value during program execution. When a new line is entered, however, these pointers are reset to their initial (default) values, so that it appears to Applesoft that no variables have been defined. The variables and strings themselves are still in memory waiting to be used—Applesoft

Just doesn't see them.

If the pointers could be saved somewhere before they were reset, and then restored after the new line input, Applesoft would then be able to use the variables already assigned. This could be done by using the monitor M command (Move) to store the pointers in a convenient location, returning to BASIC to make program changes, and then using the monitor again to restore the variable pointers from the storage area before continuing execution. VARSAV simply performs these operations automatically via the routines SAVE (save pointers) and RESTOR (restore pointers) each time the keyboard is read.

The appropriate operation is selected by comparing the current value of the pointer to the end of variable storage (\$6D-\$6E) to the stored value of this pointer. If the stored value is less than the current pointer value, a SAVE operation is performed; a RESTOR operation occurs if the current pointer value is less than the saved value.

Generally, this means that when the pointers are updated they are SAVEd the next time keyboard input is requested. RESTOR occurs after keyboard input only if the variable pointers have been reset to their default values.

VARSAV makes this comparison each time the keyboard is read unless the character entered is CTRL-C. In that case, a SAVE operation is performed regardless of the current value of the variable pointers. This exception is necessary in order to permit the variable tables to be cleared. To clear the variables, enter the CLEAR command (then carriage return) followed immediately by CTRL-C.

Program Modification And RESET

How to use VARSAV is best learned by considering the sample program "VARSAV Test" (Program 2). Assume that VARSAV is in effect and that VARSAV Test is RUN. Execution will halt at statement 110 with a SYNTAX ERROR due to the misspelled NEXT. At this point the storage area holds the default values of the variable pointers, while the pointers themselves contain the current values assigned by Applesoft. These values must be saved before changing line 110. Entering the following line (or hitting any key) will accomplish this:

110 NEXT I

As the first character of the line is entered, a SAVE operation is performed, preserving the variable pointers. When you hit RETURN, Applesoft will process the line, checking the first nonblank character to determine whether this is an immediate mode command or new program line input. Since the first character is a number, the line is treated as new line input, and Applesoft clears the variable pointers to their default values and stores the new line in memory.

Suppose the command GOTO 90 is entered next. When the G is entered from the keyboard, VARSAV will test the end of variable space pointer and determine that its (default) value is less than the stored value. This results in a RESTOR operation which sets the variable pointers back to their original (correct) values. The variables will be printed out as if there were no changes made in the program at all.

To further complicate things, the effect of the RESET key has to be reckoned with. As mentioned previously, VARSAV is called via the KSW vector at \$38–\$39. Applesoft makes an indirect jump to the address held by the KSW vector whenever keyboard input is required. VARSAV sets the KSW vector to point to itself instead of the normal input routine KEYIN.

When RESET is hit, a number of operations occur which set the Apple's video output, I/O vectors, and soft switches to defined states. The

RESET sequence ends with an indirect jump to the address held in the soft entry vector (SOFTEV) at \$3F2–\$3F3, which returns control to the current operating language. As part of the sequence, the KSW vector is changed to its default value (pointing to KEYIN), thus disconnecting VARSAV.

To counter this, VARSAV sets the soft entry vector to cause a jump to its own reset routine, which reconnects VARSAV via the KSW vector,

and then exits normally to BASIC.

The task of setting these two vectors (KSW and SOFTEV) is even more complicated when DOS is present. DOS is also connected to Applesoft through the KSW vector, and calls to VARSAV must be routed through DOS. In addition, DOS must set its own pointers after a system RESET just as VARSAV must. Thus, VARSAV must pass the value of KSW to DOS, and warmstart DOS (and BASIC) after a system RESET.

As was mentioned, only the pointers, not the variables themselves, are lost when program changes are made. This is true only when the change does not lengthen the program. If the program is lengthened, the lower end of the variable table will be overwritten by program lines

and permanently lost.

This problem is easily avoided by using LOMEM to establish a space in memory between the end of the program and the start of the variable tables. This space is then available for additional program line storage without disturbing the variables. A space of 256 bytes is adequate for about eight BASIC lines; such a space is easily allocated by using the following statement as the first line of each program:

1 LOMEM: PEEK (105) + PEEK (106)*256 + 256

If many changes are anticipated, the space can be made larger by increasing the last value in line 1. A more compact equivalent statement is:

1 POKE 106, PEEK (106) +1

Again, the space can be increased in 256-byte increments by increasing the last value in the line.

Using VARSAV

Once VARSAV has been loaded into memory, start the program from the beginning to set the KSW and SOFTEV vectors. The program as presented can be started with CALL 755. If the program is relocated, start it using a CALL to the first byte of the program. Load or enter a BASIC program as usual (try Program 2 the first time). Before running the program, enter CLEAR followed by CTRL-C to initialize the storage registers; then set LOMEM at least several hundred bytes beyond the end of the program to allow room in memory for added program lines. This can be done by entering LOMEM from the keyboard, or by incorporating one of the statements found in the previ-

ous paragraph, into the program.

Start execution as usual with RUN or GOTO. The program can be interrupted at will, changed, and execution will still continue without any loss of variables. Problems with VARSAV will occur if commands are entered from the keyboard which alter the variable tables or their pointers. Changing HIMEM or LOMEM may do this. Changing LOMEM will have no effect unless followed by CTRL-C, in which case all variables are lost; changing HIMEM will affect only strings.

Of course, altering HIMEM or LOMEM can destroy variables whether VARSAV is in use or not, so these commands should never be used after variables have been assigned in a program. Another problem can result if a program is run when the pointer storage area of VARSAV contains garbage, or pointer values from another program. The CLEAR, CTRL-C sequence described above should always be used to clear the pointer storage area before running a program.

This could also be done automatically by placing the following line at the beginning of each program:

2 CLEAR: CALL 808

With these simple precautions in mind, VARSAV can make programming and debugging in Applesoft a more pleasant, a faster job.

Program 1: Hex Dump Of VARSAV

 Ø2FØ ØØ
 ØØ
 ØØ
 A9
 45
 AØ
 Ø3
 BD

 Ø2FB F2
 Ø3
 BC
 F3
 Ø3
 2Ø
 6F
 FB

 Ø3ØØ A9
 ØB
 AØ
 Ø3
 B5
 3B
 B4
 39

 Ø3ØB 4C
 EA
 Ø3
 B4
 F9
 2Ø
 1B
 FD

 Ø31Ø B5
 FA
 C9
 B3
 FØ
 12
 A5
 6E

 Ø31B CD
 5Ø
 Ø3
 9Ø
 1B
 DØ
 Ø9
 A5

 Ø32Ø AD
 CD
 4F
 Ø3
 9Ø
 ØF
 FØ
 1B

 Ø32B AØ
 Ø7
 B9
 AØ
 Ø9
 PØ
 AB
 Ø3

 Ø33B AØ
 Ø7
 B9
 AØ
 Ø9
 B9
 ØØ
 Ø3
 B9
 AØ
 Ø9
 B9
 Ø3
 Ø3
 Ø3
 Ø9
 ØØ
 Ø3
 Ø3
 Ø3</

Program 2: VARSAV Test

```
REM VARSAV TEST
    LOMEM: PEEK (105) +
     256 + 256
    CLEAR : CALL 808: REM
                            SAVE ROUTINE
      AT $328
4Ø A = 1:B = 2:C = 3
50 A$ = "A":B$ = "B":C$ = "C"
    FOR I = 1 TO 10
7Ø ARRAY(I) = I
    NEXT I
80
99
    FOR I = 1 TO 10
100
     PRINT ARRAY(I)
110 NESTI: REM THAT'S RIGHT!
120
     PRINT
130
     PRINT A, B, C
140
     PRINT
150
     PRINT AS, BS, CS
     REM TRY CHANGING THIS LINE
```

Graphics 0 Text In Four Colors

Ted Baldwin

Add four-color text to your Atari screen displays. These five programs demonstrate the ANTIC 4 display mode and allow you to save redefined characters for use in other programs.

ANTIC 4 is a little-known Atari display mode. Similar to GRAPHICS 0, it is a character mode, with 40 columns and 24 lines per screen, and uses all 256 characters. However, it also has the capability to display characters in four colors.

This is a result of the way ANTIC 4 interprets the character pattern. GRAPHICS 0, for instance, reads the character pattern one bit at a time. Each bit corresponds to one pixel of the character on the screen. The 1 bits are displayed at a different brightness than the 0 bits. ANTIC 4, on the other hand, reads the pattern two bits at a time. Each bit-pair corresponds to one pixel of the character. There are four possible combinations of two bits: 00, 01, 10, 11. Each combination represents a different color. The color corresponding to the bit-pair 00 is stored at location 712; the color for the bit-pair 01 is at location 708; the color for bitpair 10 is at 709; the color for bit-pair 11 is at 710.

Redefined Characters

Program 1 converts the display to ANTIC 4. Running the program will reveal one of the drawbacks of ANTIC 4: The normal character set is useless. The characters on the screen are garbled because the normal character patterns are not designed to be read in bit-pairs. In order to make any practical use of ANTIC 4, you must redefine the character set.

Program 2 does that. The bit pattern for each character is designed so that the characters will appear in different colors. Specifically, typing lowercase letters will display light blue uppercase letters; typing uppercase letters will display gray uppercase letters; typing a number will display that number in gray; typing a shifted number will display that number in blue-green.

Program 3 demonstrates the use of these characters in ANTIC 4. Be sure to run Program 2 before running Program 3. The program first dis-

plays normal GRAPHICS 0 text. Then it switches to ANTIC 4 and displays four-color text using the redefined character set. The colors are changed to orange, green, and blue-green on a pink background.

Program 4 saves the redefined character set to disk and should be run after Program 2. Program 5 loads the character set back in. Your own filename can be substituted in line 140 of both programs.

You can add four-color text to your own programs by using Program 5 to load the character set and Program 1 to switch to ANTIC 4. Besides making your programs more colorful, these routines enable you to highlight important messages.

Refer to the "Automatic Proofreader" article before typing these programs in.

Program 1: The Original Characters

- ED 10 DL=PEEK (560) +256*PEEK (561) 6M 2Ø POKE DL+3, PEEK (DL+3) +2 13 0 FOR I=DL+6 TO DL+28
- DM 4Ø POKE I,4 ON 5Ø NEXT I

Program 2: Redefining The Characters

- P 30105 REM FIND TOP OF RAM MEMORY
- DC 3Ø11Ø TOP=PEEK (1Ø6)
- NC 30115 REM LOWER MEM TOP TO MAKE SAF E(8 SPACES) LOCATION FOR CHARA CTER SET
- HO 3Ø12Ø LOWTOP=TOP-5:POKE 1Ø6,LOWTOP BD 30125 REM MOVE SCREEN MEMORY TO REF
- LEC (6 SPACES) T NEW MEM TOP IK 30130 GRAPHICS 0:? "PlEaSe Walt ":S ETCOLOR 4,4,4:SETCOLOR 1,0,2:
- SETCOLOR Ø,8,8 NG 3Ø135 REM Z IS POINTER TO SUBROUTIN
- E. (7 SPACES) CS IS CHAR. SET S TART ADDRESS
- AD 3Ø14Ø Z=3Ø8ØØ: CS=256*(TOP-4)
- IK 30145 REM READ IN COLOR #1 LETTERS 61 3Ø15Ø H=CS+264: J=H+2Ø7: L=3Ø3ØØ: K=1:
- M 3Ø155 REM READ IN COLOR #2 LETTERS
- A0 3Ø16Ø H=CS+52Ø: J=H+2Ø7: K=1.5: GOSUB
- IL 30165 REM READ IN COLOR #0 LETTERS
- NM 3Ø17Ø H=CS+776: J=H+2Ø7: K=Ø. 5: L=3Ø56 Ø: GOSUB Z
- 16 3Ø175 REM READ IN COLOR #1 NUMBERS

JL ATARI

0

Bank St. Writer-D. 49.95 Lode Runner-D. 23.95 Drol-D. 23.95 Spare Change-D. 23.95 Choplifter-D. 23.95 Mask of the Sun-D. 27.95 Operation Whirlwind-D. 27.95

Gateway To Apshai-Cart 27.95 Pitstop-Cart ... 27.95 Fun With Music-Cart ... 27.95

Jumpman Jr.-Cart 27.95 Dragonriders of Pern-D/T 27.95

Temple of Apshai-D/T . 27.95

Hellfire Warrior-D/T . 20.95

Fun With Art-Cart . 27.95

Summer Games-D . 27.95

 Carrier Force-D
 41.95

 Combat Leader-D/T
 27.95

 Cosmic Balance-D
 27.95

 Cosmic Balance II-D
 27.95

Broadsides-D. 27.95
War In Russia-D. 54.95
Questron-D. 34.95

Puzzlemania-D.....

Alphabet Zoo-Cart Fraction Fever-Cart

Kids on Keys-Cart . . . Delta Drawing-Cart . . . Story Machine-Cart . .

SPINNAKER

Facemaker-Cart.

BRODERBUND

EPYX

SSI

Arcade Machine-D... Bank St. Writer-D...

T

...49.95

23 95

.27.95 .27.95 .23.95

27.95

23 95

23.95

23.95

27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95

ATAR	I is a trademark of ATARI, INC.
ATARI 800XL.Call	MOSAIC
Atari 1050	64K Ram/400 149.00
Disk Drive Call	64K Ram + Cable Kit
Atari 1010	400/800 169.00
Recorder 77.00	48K Ram Kit 94.00
Atari 1027 Printer, Call	16/32 Expander 64.95
Atari 850	32K Ram 77.95
Interface Call	Mosaic Adaptor 49.95
Replacement Keyboa	rd for Atari 400 .54.95
3rd Party Printer Interfa	ces
Interfast I	139.00
Apeface w/cable includ	ed 69.95
PRINTERS	
Axiom AT-100 229.00	Gemini 10X Call
Axiom AT-550 329.00	Alphacom Call
EpsonCall	Okidata 92ACall
Call for assorted	

R

74.95

39.95 35.95

79.95 35 95

ATAHI

Conversational Lang-T . 44.95

My First Alphabet-D . 26.95

Home Filing Myr-D . 37.95

Star Raiders-Cart . 46.95

Macroassembler-D . 67.95

Invitation to Program I-T . 19.95

Basketball-Cart . 26.95

Graph, it-T . 15.96

Donkey Kong-Cart 37.95

Ms. Pac-Man-Cart 39.95

Eastern Front-Cart 32.95

Microsoft Basic II-Cart . . 67.95

Joust-Cart 39.95
Jungle Hunt-Cart 35.95
Mario Bros.-Cart 35.95
Syncalc-D 74.95
Atari Music-D 29.95

Homeword-D ... 49.95
Dark Crystal-D ... 27.95
Frogger-D/T ... 23.95
Quest For Tires-D ... 23.95

Deadline-D 34.95

 Witness-D
 34.95

 Zork I, II, III-D
 27.95

 Starcross-D
 27.95

 Planetfall-D
 34.95

 Suspended-D
 34.95

 Enchanter-D
 34.95

 Infidel-D
 34.95

 Sorcerer-D
 34.95

Letter Perfect-D 74.95

Cart - Cartridge

.....34.95

T - Cassette

Donkey Kong Jr.-Cart ...
Pengo-Cart ...
Logo-Cart ...
Robitron-Cart ...
Pole Position-Cart ...

SIERRA ON-LINE

INFOCOM

Witness-D

LJK

D - Disk

Data Perfect-D

Spell Perfect-D...

ATARI

	DISK DRIVES Rana 1000 Call
	Concorde For Indus GT Prices
	TOUCH TABLETS
)	Koala Touch Tablet - D 69.95 Koala Touch Tablet - Cart 74.95
	RS232 Modem Adaptor
)	(Through serial port) 39.95
)	MONITORS
•	USICall
,	AMDEK Call
i	STIMUTECH SUBLIMINAL
	SOFTWARE FOR ATARI
	AND CBM 64
	Expando-Vision Interface
)	w/one FREE Cart 99.00

A

PARKER BROS.

Astrochase-Cart Frogger-Cart Q-Bert-Cart

MISCELLANEOUS FOR ATARI

Zombies-D/T

Diskey-D.....Ultima III-D.....Miner 2049'er-Cart....

Omnimon
Starbowl Football-D/T
Hockey-Cart
Flip Flop-D/T
Boulder Dash-D/T
Encounter-D/T
Quasimoto-D/T

Encounter-D/T....Quasimoto-D/T....N.Y.C.-D/T...Compute Books....

Pitfall-Cart
Codewriter-D
The Heist-D
Mac 65XL-Cart

Mac 65XL-Cart
Jupiter Mission-D
Nibbler-D
Air Support-D/T
Pogo Joe-D/T
Analog Compendium
Book
Movie Maria

Hundreds of items available for the Atari and CBM 64 . . .

please call.

Popeye-Cart ...

Indus GT Prices		4
TOUCH TABLETS	1	1
	100	1
Koala Touch Tablet - D 69.95	1	1
Koala Touch Tablet-Cart 74.95		-1
RS232 Modem Adaptor	1	1
(Through serial port) 39.95		
MONITORS		1
USICall		R
AMDEK Call	1	0
STIMUTECH SUBLIMINAL	-	-
SOFTWARE FOR ATARI		F
AND CBM 64		1
Expando-Vision Interface		E
w/one FREE Cart 99.00		
Weight Control	1	1
Study Habits	100	1
Stress Control		E
Drinking Control Smoking Control	-	F
Career Success	-	1
Sexual Confidence		
Addit'l Rom Carts 29.95 ea.	-	(
		1

34.95

34 95

23.95

23 05

34.95 41.95

82.95

22 95

20.95

23.95

23.95 . Call 31.95

69.95 27.95 74.95

34.95

20.95

9.95

COMMODOKE 041
CBM 64
1541 Disk Drive
1526 80 Column Printer 279.00
1530 Datasette
1702 Color Monitor
1650 AD/AA Modem
RS 232 Interface
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE
Program Ref. Guide 19.95 The Manager-D 37.95

COMMODORE	64 SOFTWARE
Program Ref. Guide 19.95	The Manager-D 37.95
Assembler-D 17.95	General Ledger-D 37.95
Easy Finance	Accts. RecD 37.95
I, II, II, IV-D 19.95	Accts. PayD37.95
Easy Calc-D64.95	Magic Desk-D 52.95
Easy Mail-D 17.95	Zork I, II or III-D 29.95
Easy Script-D 39.95	Suspended-D29.95
Easy Spell-D 19.95	Starcross-D 29.95
Logo-D 49.95	Deadline-D29.95
COMMODARE	OA OOFTWARF

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

•	COMMODULE
1	ACCESS
1	Neutral Zone-D/T23.95
ı	Spritemaster-D/T27.95
	Beachhead-D/T23.95
1	Music Composer-D 27.95
	HES
1	Multiplan-D69.95
	64 Forth-Cart 41.95
	HES Writer-Cart 32.95
1	HES Mon-Cart 27.95
_	Turtle Graphics-Cart 41.95
ı	Mutant Camels 20.95
	HES Modem 59.95
1	
ı	Super Zaxxon Call
	SYNAPSE
1	Blue Max-D/T23.95
	Zaxxon-D/T27.95
1	Moraul D/T 23 05
1	Morgul-D/T23.95 Shamus II-D/T23.95
	Sentinal-D/T23.95
1	Pharoah's Curse-D/T 23.95
-	Slamball-D/T 23.95
	Zepplin-D/T 23.95
	Zeppiin-D/1 23.95
ı	CARDCO
п	Cardprint/A59.95
	Cardprint/B37.95
1	Cardco + G 64.95
ı	Cardboard/554.95
	Cardkey 29.95
	Cardette/129.95
	Cardwriter/1 29.95
	Cassette Recorder 47.95
ı	Printer Utility-D/T 19.95
	Printer Utility-D/T 19.95 Write Now-Cart 34.95
1	Mail Now-D27.95
	HANDIC
ı	64 Forth-Cart 29.95
	64 Graf-Cart 23.95
1	Stat 64-Cart 23.95
	Stat 64-Cart 23.95 Calc Result Easy-Cart 34.95
1	Calc Result Advanced-D74.95
ı	The Diary-Cart 23.95
	The Tool-Cart 29.95
	CBS SOFTWARE
	Call for items and prices.

OININODOILE	OT COLLINATE
CCESS	SPINNAKER
eutral Zone-D/T23.95	Trains-D 27.95
ritemaster-D/T27.95	Kidwriter-D 23.95
eachhead-D/T 23.95	Alf In The Caves-Cart 27.95
usic Composer - D 27.95	Jukebox-Cart 23.95
ES	CYMBAL
ultiplan-D69.95	Accounts Payable-D 52.95
Forth-Cart 41.95	Accounts Receivable-D 52.95
S Writer-Cart 32.95	Inventory Control-D52.95
S Mon-Cart 27.95	Invoice Writer-D52.95
rtle Graphics-Cart 41.95	MISCELLANEOUS
utant Camels 20.95	FOR CBM 64
S Modem 59.95	
iper Zaxxon Call	Flight Simulator II-D 37.95
NAPSE	Night Mission/ Pinball-D20.95
ue Max-D/T23.95	Praticalc PS-D 59.95
xxon-D/T27.95	M-File-D 64 95
orgul-D/T23.95	M-File-D 64.95 Word Pro 3 + /Spell-D 74.95
namus II-D/T 23.95	Home Accountant-D 52.95
ntinal-D/T23.95	Step By Step-D/T 44.95
aroah's Curse-D/T 23.95	Barron's SatD59.95
amball-D/T 23.95	Money Manager-D/T19.95
pplin-D/T 23.95	Bristles-D/T 20.95
ARDCO	Telestar 64-Cart 37.95
ardprint/A59.95	Star League
ardprint/B37.95	Baseball-D/T20.95 Castle Wolfenstein-D20.95
rdco + G 64.95	Sorcerer-D 34.95
ardboard/554.95	Computer Baseball-D 27.95
ardkey 29.95	Ringside Seat-D27.95
ardette/1	Professional Golf-D27.95
ardwriter/1 29.95	Mastertype-Cart27.95
assette Recorder 47.95	Solo Flight-D 23.95
inter Utility-D/T 19.95	Vic Switch 124.95
rite Now-Cart 34.95	Paper Clip-D 64.95
ail Now-D27.95	Delphi's Oracle-D 74.95
ANDIC	Super Buscard IICall
Forth-Cart 29.95	Instaspeed-D/T 99.95
Graf-Cart 23.95	Codewriter-D 69.95 Cyberia Farm MgrD 37.95
at 64-Cart 23.95	First Class Mail-D 34.95
alc Result Easy Cart 34.95	Aztec-D
Ic Result Advanced-D74.95	Popeye-Cart 34.95
e Diary-Cart 23.95	Ultima III-D 41.95
e Tool-Cart 29.95	Ultima II-D41.95
BS SOFTWARE	Miner 2049er-Cart 27.95
all for items and prices.	ACCESSORIES
	WICO Joystick Call
	Flip 'n' File Trunks 20.95
	File Int File Cost 00 05

Aerobics-DAdventure Creature-D	30.95	for the At please cal
To Order 800 - 5		

For Technical Info, Order Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders -

414-351-2007



ORDERING INFORMATION. For fast delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Charges for COD are \$3.00. School Purchase Orders welcome. In CONTINENTAL USA, include \$3.00 shipping per software order. Include 3% shipping on all Hardware orders, minimum \$3.00. Mastercard & Visa please include card # and expiration date. Wi residents please add 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Canadian orders — add 5% shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, minimum \$10.00. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call 414-351-2007 to obtain an RA# or your return will NOT be accepted for replacement or repair. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

COMPUTABILITY P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

20.95 24.95

2000

15.95

ORDER LINES OPEN 11 AM - 7 PM CST 12 PM - 5 PM CST Mon-Fri

Flip 'n' File Cart Joysensor

Flenhant Disks

(Box of 10)... WICO Trakball ...

KRAFT Joystick

```
EK 3Ø18Ø H=CS+128: J=H+79: K=1:L-3Ø57Ø: G
                                          IS 30810 RESTORE L: RETURN
                                          JF 3Ø82Ø POKE I,32*K:RETURN
        OSUB Z
                                          NA 3Ø83Ø POKE I, 168*K: RETURN
II 30185 REM READ IN COLOR #2 NUMBERS
                                          MM 3Ø84Ø POKE I, 136*K: RETURN
J6 3Ø19Ø H=CS+8:J=H+55:K=1.5:L=3Ø65Ø:G
        OSUB Z:H=CS+64:J=H+7:L=3Ø56Ø:
                                          AN 30850 POKE I, O: RETURN
        GOSUB Z:H=CS+72:J=H+7:L=30640
                                          MP 30860 POKE I, 128*K: RETURN
                                          MM 30870 POKE I,160*K:RETURN
GO 30880 POKE I,8*K:RETURN
        : GOSUB Z
BI 30200 H=CS+256:J=H+7:L=30560:GOSUB
                                          JL 30890 POKE I, 40*K: RETURN
                                          CH 30900 POKE 1,85: RETURN
HP 30205 REM READ IN COLOR #0 NUMBERS
                                          F0 30910 POKE I, 170: RETURN
IF 30210 H=CS+80: J=H+15: K=0.5: L=0: GOSU
        B Z:H=CS+1Ø4:J=H+7:GOSUB Z:H=
                                          FI 30920 POKE I, 255: RETURN
        CS+12Ø: J=H+7: GOSUB Z: H=CS+224
                                          Program 3: ANTIC 4 Demonstration
        : J=H+23: GOSUB Z
IH 30220 H=CS+472: J=H+23: GOSUB Z
                                          LE 5 GRAPHICS Ø
0A 3Ø235 REM READ IN SPACE CHARACTERS
                                          K6 1Ø POSITION 15, 10:? "(13
60 3Ø24Ø H=CS:J=H+7:GOSUB Z:H=CS+496:J
                                          01 20 POSITION 15, 11:? " B B B B B
        =H+23:GOSUB Z
                                          MK 30 POSITION 15, 12:? "#(11 SPACES)#"
NK 30300 DATA 4,1,2,3,3,2,3,4
                                          BN 40 POSITION 15, 13:? " GRAPHICS "
NM 3Ø31Ø DATA 4,2,3,2,3,3,2,4
                                          MO 50 POSITION 15,14:? "E(11 SPACES) ""
AA 60 POSITION 15,15:? "E(5 SPACES) 0
@ 30320 DATA 4,2,3,5,5,3,2,4
0H3Ø33Ø DATA 4,6,3,3,3,3,6,4
                                               (5 SPACES)
OF 30340 DATA 4,2,5,2,5,5,2,4
                                          NC 70 POSITION 15,16:? "8(11 SPACES) ""
N 30350 DATA 4,2,5,2,5,5,5,4
                                          PE 80 POSITION 15,17:? " B B B B B B"
06 3Ø36Ø DATA 4,2,5,5,3,3,2,4
                                          L6 9Ø POSITION 15, 18:? "(13
OE 30370 DATA 4,3,3,2,3,3,4
                                          DB 95 FOR I=Ø TO 1ØØØ: NEXT I
NH 30380 DATA 4,2,1,1,1,1,2,4
                                          IL 100 DL=PEEK (560) +256*PEEK (561): POKE
PG 3Ø39Ø DATA 4,7,7,7,7,3,2,4
                                                 DL+3, PEEK (DL+3) +2: FOR I=DL+6 T
0A 3Ø4ØØ DATA 4,3,3,2,6,2,3,4
                                                O DL+28:POKE I,4:NEXT I:POKE 75
N 30410 DATA 4,5,5,5,5,5,2,4
                                                6, PEEK (1Ø6) +1
NO 30420 DATA 4,3,2,2,2,3,3,4
                                          OP 110 SETCOLOR 4,4,2
DA 3Ø43Ø DATA 4,3,2,2,3,3,3,4
                                          LI 120 POSITION 15, 10:? "{13 ,}"
08 30440 DATA 4,2,3,3,3,3,2,4
                                          06 3Ø45Ø DATA 4,2,3,3,2,5,5,4
                                                 (,)"
06 3Ø46Ø DATA 4,2,3,3,3,3,2,7
                                                POSITION 15, 12:? "(,)
                                          LM 140
00 30470 DATA 4,2,3,2,2,3,3,4
                                                (11 SPACES) (,)"
00 3Ø48Ø DATA 4,2,5,2,7,7,2,4
                                          LO 150 POSITION 15, 13:?
NN 30490 DATA 4,2,1,1,1,1,4
                                                {11 SPACES} {,}"
NP 30500 DATA 4,3,3,3,3,3,2,4
                                          JD 16Ø POSITION 15,14:? "{,}
                                                                         AnTiC $
NO 3Ø51Ø DATA 4,3,3,3,3,2,1,4
                                                 (, )"
0A 3Ø52Ø DATA 4,3,3,3,2,2,3,4
                                          MC 17Ø POSITION 15,15:? "{,}
NP 30530 DATA 4,3,3,1,1,3,3,4
                                                {11 SPACES} {,}"
NN 30540 DATA 4,3,3,2,1,1,1,4
                                          ME 18Ø POSITION 15,16:? "{,}
OF 3Ø55Ø DATA 4,2,7,1,1,5,2,4
                                                {11 SPACES} {,}"
DE 30560 DATA 4,2,3,3,3,3,2,4
                                          OB 3Ø57Ø DATA 4,6,1,1,1,1,2,4
                                                 (,)"
PE 30580 DATA 4,2,7,8,6,5,2,4
                                          LP 200 POSITION 15,18:? "{13 ,}"
                                          BC 210 FOR I=0 TO 2000: NEXT I: GRAPHICS
PC 3Ø59Ø DATA 4,2,7,2,7,7,2,4
PB 3Ø6ØØ DATA 4,7,8,3,2,7,7,4
OF 30610 DATA 4,2,5,2,7,3,2,4
                                          Program 4: Save Character Set
OC 30620 DATA 4,2,5,2,3,3,2,4
OH 30630 DATA 4,2,7,1,1,5,5,4
                                          FO 110 CHSET=PEEK (756)
OC 30640 DATA 4,2,3,2,3,3,2,4
                                          IF 12Ø CHSET=CHSET #256
PA 30650 DATA 4,2,3,2,7,7,7,4
                                          GE 13Ø TRAP 18Ø
ON 30660 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
                                          BC 140 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:CHSET":REM YOUR
BG 30670 DATA 9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9
                                                FILENAME HERE
FH 30680 DATA 10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10
                                          JM 15Ø FOR I=Ø TO 1023
GA 30690 DATA 11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11
                                          GK 160 A=PEEK (CHSET+I): PUT #1, A
80 3Ø695 REM TELL ATARI CHAR. SET LOCAT
                                          CA 170 NEXT I
        ION
                                          60 18Ø CLOSE #1
EL 30700 POKE 756, TOP-4
BE 30705 REM SETUP FOR ANTIC 4 DISPLAY
                                          Program 5: Load Character Set
        DL=PEEK (560) +256*PEEK (561):PO
        KE DL+3, PEEK (DL+3)+2: FOR I=DL
                                          LB 105 POKE 106, PEEK (106) -4: GRAPHICS 0
                                          JM 110 POKE 756, PEEK (106)
        +6 TO DL+28: POKE I, 4: NEXT I
                                          BL 12Ø CHSET=256*PEEK(1Ø6)
ND 30720 END
                                          SE 13Ø TRAP 18Ø
11 30795 REM SUBROUTINE TO READ DATA I
        NTO(6 SPACES) CHARACTER SET
                                          AD 140 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:CHSET":REM YOUR
OL 30800 FOR I=H TO J:READ G:ON G GOSU
                                                FILENAME HERE
        B Z+20, Z+30, Z+40, Z+50, Z+60, Z+
                                          JM 150 FOR I=0 TO 1023
                                          PJ 160 GET #1, A: POKE CHSET+I, A
        70, Z+80, Z+90, Z+100, Z+110, Z+12
                                          CA 170 NEXT I
        Ø: NEXT I
FH 3Ø8Ø5 IF L=Ø THEN RETURN
                                          60 18Ø CLOSE #1
```

Atari TAB

Stephen Levy, Editor, COMPUTE! Books

Atari BASIC has no built-in TAB or SPC functions. Here are four ways you can set up TABs.

Although there are no TAB or SPC functions built into Atari BASIC, the functions do exist. It is true that these functions are somewhat less convenient than those found in other BASICs, but they are no less powerful.

Most Atari users overcome the need for a TAB by using the POSITION statement. The POSITION statement is similar to the TRS-80 command PRINT AT. The short program below will illustrate how the POSITION statement works.

10 PRINT CHR\$(125)
20 FOR X=0 TO 20
30 POSITION X,X:PRINT X
40 NEXT X

Two zero page locations are useful when the TAB function is needed. The following program accomplishes the same task as the previous program, but uses a POKE to location 85.

10 PRINT CHR\$(125) 20 FOR X=0 TO 20 30 POKE 85,X:PRINT X 40 NEXT X

The number POKEd into 85 is the actual column to which the cursor is moved. If the cursor is at column 30 and the computer encounters a POKE to 85 less than 30, the cursor will move to the next line. The cursor will not move to the specified location until something is actually printed on the screen.

The second useful page zero location is 201. Location 201 contains a 10 when the Atari is turned on, which means that the tabs have been set to 10. By POKEing another number into this location, we can change the tab settings. Placing a comma after a PRINT statement will cause the next PRINT statement to print at the next available tab stop.

Try this:

POKE 201,15:PRINT "COMPUTE!", "Magazine"

Notice how the words have been separated. The next example will help you understand how different numbers POKEd into 201 will affect the tab stops. The program will accept only numbers from 4 to 29.

10 PRINT CHR\$(125)
20 TRAP 20:PRINT "HOW MANY SPACES BE TWEEN TAB STOPS";:INPUT TAB
30 IF TAB<4 OR TAB>30 THEN 20
40 POKE 201, TAB
50 PRINT :PRINT "POKE 201, ";TAB
60 COL=PEEK(85):PRINT COL,
70 IF COL+TAB>38 THEN 90
80 GOTO 60
90 PRINT :GOTO 20

If you POKE 201,1 the computer will leave three spaces. Likewise, POKE 201,2 will leave four spaces. POKE 201,0 will cause problems when the next PRINT statement with a comma is encountered.

Spaces

Perhaps the simplest method of leaving spaces between prints is to put spaces within quotes. This may be the preferred method when spacing is used just a few times within a program. However, when this method is needed often within a program and the number of spaces will vary, it may be convenient to create a string of 38 spaces. Once the string is created, you need to call only the number of spaces required.

10 DIM SPC\$(38):SPC\$=" ":SPC\$(38)=SP C\$:SPC\$(2)=SPC\$ 20 PRINT "15";SPC\$(1,15);"spaces"

Nicely Formatted Names

Let's assume you wish to create a listing of names, nicely formatted on the screen. You can use any one of the methods discussed here. Each program

Cwww.commadere.ca



SuperTerm — the only software that communicates with them all! Information networks such as CompuServe; business and university mainframes; free hobby bulletin boards.

Professionals and students: SuperTerm's VT102 emulation gets you on-line in style. Advanced video features, graphics, full-screen editing, 80/132 column through sidescrolling, extended keyboard - perfect for EDT, DECMail, etc. Even download your workfiles and edit off-line! Full printer and editor support; other emulations available.

Researchers and writers: SuperTerm's built-in text editor helps you create, edit, print, save, send and receive text files — articles, stories, reports, inventories, bibliographies — in short, it's your information work station. Access CompuServe, Dow Jones Information Network, Dialog/Knowledge Index, Western Union's Easylink, The Source, and many more. Optional Sprinter accessory saves printing time and \$ (see below).

Computer hobbyists: Join in the fun of accessing hundreds of free bulletin board systems (BBS) for Commodore, Apple, TRS-80, etc. Text mode with all BBS systems; up/downloading with Commodore BBS systems (Punter protocol). Special protocol for up/downloading with other SuperTerm owners. Popular "redial-if-busy" feature for use with automodems.

Get the information you need, for business or for fun, with the software that communicates with them all!

Requires: Commodore 64, disk drive, and suitable manual- or auto-modem. Printer optional. Software on disk w/free backup copy. Extensive manual in deluxe binder.

SuperTerm's

SPRINTER Accessory \$69°5

With the Sprinter accessory, SuperTerm can perform concurrent printing — as text appears on your screen, it's simultaneously printed on your printer. Includes all necessary hardware for connecting your parallel printer and computer via the cartridge port. Simply plug-in and go. Free utility software for printing and listing as a stand-alone interface.

Requires: parallel printer such as Epson, Gemini, Microline, C.Itoh. (Min. speed 35 cps.)

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.



MAIL ORDER: Add \$1.50 shipping and MIDWEST And St.50 snipping and handling (\$3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.\$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add \$5 shphindig.

311 WEST 72nd ST. . KANSAS CITY . MO . 64114

below uses one of these methods, but all create the same screen display.

Program 1: TAB Using POKE 201

- 10 PRINT CHR\$ (125): POKE 201,13
- 20 DIM NAME\$ (10), ADDRESS\$ (25)
- 30 PRINT "NAME", " (3 SPACES) ADDRESS"
- 5Ø PRINT
- 6Ø FOR A=1 TO 4
- 7Ø READ NAME\$, ADDRESS\$
- 80 PRINT NAMES, ADDRESSS
- 90 NEXT A
- 100 END 110 DATA ADAMS, 12 MAIN STREET
- 120 DATA ARTHUR, 1515 SUNNY STREET
- 13Ø DATA SMITHSON, 1ØØ CIRCLE DRIVE
- 140 DATA WEEKS, 2 DONNA LANE

Program 2: TAB Using A String Of Spaces

- 1Ø PRINT CHR\$ (125)
- 20 DIM SPC\$ (38), NAME\$ (10), ADDRESS\$ (2
- 3Ø SPC\$=" ":SPC\$(38)=" ":SPC\$(2)=SPC
- 4Ø PRINT "NAME"; SPC\$ (1,12); "ADDRESS"
- 5Ø PRINT
- 6Ø FOR A=1 TO 4
- 7Ø READ NAME\$, ADDRESS\$
- BØ PRINT NAME\$; SPC\$(LEN(NAME\$), 12); A DDRESS\$
- 90 NEXT A
- 100 END
- 110 DATA ADAMS, 12 MAIN STREET
- 120 DATA ARTHUR, 1515 SUNNY STREET
- 13Ø DATA SMITHSON, 1ØØ CIRCLE DRIVE
- 140 DATA WEEKS, 2 DONNA LANE

Program 3: POSITION Example

- 1Ø PRINT CHR\$ (125)
- 20 DIM NAME\$(10), ADDRESS\$(25)
- 40 PRINT "NAME": POSITION 18,1: PRINT "ADDRESS"
- 5Ø PRINT
- 6Ø FOR A=1 TO 4
- 70 READ NAME\$, ADDRESS\$
- 8Ø PRINT NAME\$: POSITION 14, A+2: PRINT ADDRESS\$
- 90 NEXT A
- 100 END
- 110 DATA ADAMS, 12 MAIN STREET
- 120 DATA ARTHUR, 1515 SUNNY STREET
- 13Ø DATA SMITHSON, 1ØØ CIRCLE DRIVE
- 140 DATA WEEKS, 2 DONNA LANE

Program 4: POKE 85 Example

- 1Ø PRINT CHR\$ (125)
- 20 DIM NAME\$ (10), ADDRESS\$ (25)
- 40 PRINT "NAME"; : POKE 85, 18: PRINT "A DDRESS"
- 5Ø PRINT
- 6Ø FOR A=1 TO 4
- 70 READ NAME\$, ADDRESS\$
- 8Ø PRINT NAME\$;:POKE 85,15:PRINT ADD RESS\$
- 90 NEXT A
- 100 END
- 110 DATA ADAMS, 12 MAIN STREET
- 120 DATA ARTHUR, 1515 SUNNY STREET
- 13Ø DATA SMITHSON, 100 CIRCLE DRIVE
- 140 DATA WEEKS, 2 DONNA LANE

Garbage Collection On Commodore Computers Part 1

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

There's a sneaky event lying in wait for you within most Commodore machines. It's called garbage collection, and it will show up, seemingly unpredictably, in any of several ways. Your program may seem to run slowly or erratically in "spurts." The program may have frequent pauses, each of which lasts several seconds. Worst of all, the program may pause for much longer periods of time—a minute, ten minutes, or even longer—and will seem to have "crashed." The user might be tempted to turn the machine off, thinking that it has failed.

The garbage collection phenomenon isn't limited to Commodore machines, of course. Much of what is said here may be applied to other computers. The specific remedies that will be given for VIC, 64, PET, and CBM can be adapted to suit the different logic of other machines. Conversely, not all Commodore machines have garbage collection problems; for example, machines identifying themselves as 4.0 won't have these delays.

An Example

Try this on your computer:

- 100 DIM A\$ (800)
- 110 FOR J=1 TO 800
- 12Ø A\$(J)=CHR\$(65)
- 130 NEXT J
- 140 PRINT "X"
- 150 PRINT FRE(0)
- 160 PRINT "Y"

It will take a few moments to perform the loop in lines 110 to 130. You would expect this. But unless you know about garbage collection, you won't expect much of a delay in the last three lines; after all, they are just PRINT statements.

Try it. If there's a delay between printing X and Y, that's a garbage collection pause.

To illustrate the odd nature of garbage collection, try this: Change line 120 to read A\$(J) = "A"this is the same thing, of course, since CHR\$(65) is the letter A. But this time the delay disappears when you run the program.

Why It Happens

When a program assigns a value to a string variable, it may do so in either of two ways. If the string exists completely within the program, it will be used "where it lies"; there's no need to make a copy. For example, a program statement such as 500 X\$ = "HELLO" will use the string HELLO right out of the program where it lies. Similarly, the statements: 800 DATA COFFEE and 900 READ R\$ will cause the string COFFEE to be used from within the DATA statement; it won't be moved to any other place in memory. There doesn't seem to be a name for this kind of string: I'll use the term static string to refer to a string used directly from its place within a program.

On the other hand, some strings can't be used this way. If I create a string with an INPUT statement or by using a string manipulation command such as STR\$() or CHR\$(), the computer must find a place to put this newly formed string. This kind of string must be packed away into a string storage area. I'll use the term dynamic string to refer to strings of this type.

Now, let's suppose that a running program creates a dynamic string with the statement INPUT A\$. The user types in the string—say, EBENEEZER—which will be packed into the string
June 1984 COMPUTE: 131

storage area. Later, the program loops and asks for more input with INPUT A\$, and the user now types in MARY. MARY, too, gets packed into the string storage area; but even though Ebeneezer is no longer needed (he's been replaced by Mary), the old string is not erased. Instead it lies dead in memory—as garbage.

Let's talk for a moment about the string storage area. It's located near the top of available BASIC memory: above the program, above the variables, and above the arrays. Dynamic strings are placed at the top of this area. As more and more strings are created, they work their way downward. Often, many discarded strings will be left behind—Ebeneezer and his friends—yet no attempt is made to reclaim the wasted space.

This type of thing continues until the dynamic strings bump into the top of BASIC, variables, and arrays. At that time, the waste space must be cleaned up; hence, "garbage collection."

Bad Timing

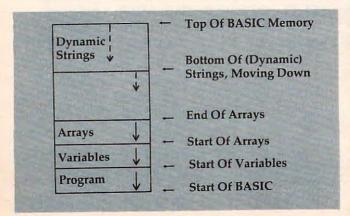
Garbage collection can take up a lot of time; more about this in a moment. Worse, it's hard to predict when it will strike. It's difficult to code in a JUST A MOMENT message when you don't know when that moment will arrive.

You can force a garbage collection by using the FRE(0) function. In order to measure free memory space, the BASIC interpreter must repack the strings. But doing this may not buy you much. You'll find that doing a garbage collection saves you no time on the next one. If the illustrative program above is still in your computer, restore the original line 120 and RUN. When the program is complete—pause and all—type GOTO 140. You'll find that the second collection takes just as long as before, even though we know there's no garbage to be collected.

You may estimate garbage collection timing by using this crude rule of thumb:

G.C. Time = (Number of dimensioned strings)
times (Number of dynamic strings)
divided by ten;
Answer is in milliseconds.

Caution: This is a very crude formula. The actual



time varies from machine to machine and is also dependent on average string length. If we work out this formula in terms of the example, we'll get 800 times 800 divided by 10, giving 64,000 milliseconds or slightly over a minute. Don't worry if your machine gave you a noticeably different time. It's the principle that counts here; and anything over a few seconds is too long. We must learn how to reduce this time drastically.

Causes Of Garbage Collection

All we need to do is learn not to leave waste strings lying around; no waste space, no need for garbage collection. That's easy for me to say, but it will take another article to go into the details of how to do it.

The following rules hint at the details that I'll give in the second part of this article:

- 1. Don't move strings around. It's tempting to move strings when your program is doing a sorting job. Don't do it; instead of moving strings, move an "index" array.
- 2. If you transfer strings into and out of computer memory in "blocks," set the unused strings to "null"; for example, A\$(X) = "". When your strings are at a minimum—just before reading in the next block—force a quick collection with FRE(0).
- 3. Identify the garbage-making areas of your program. The most common is a GET or GET# loop which builds longer strings through concatenation. By fiddling with pointers immediately before and after such operations, you can perform a "local" garbage cleanup with great savings of time.

4. Some arrays may be changed to numeric instead of string—for example, "April 6, 1984" may be stored as numeric 19840406. Reducing strings reduces garbage collection time.

5. If all else fails: When garbage collection seems imminent, write all strings to disk and clear them from memory; force a quick collection; read all the strings back in.

Details on all this next time. Copyright © 1983 Jim Butterfield



MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

@ commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business	
Multiplan	89.00
WordPro 3 + /64 w/SpellRight Plus\$	79.00
SpellRight Plus	55.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	95.00
Calc Result (Easy)\$	45.00
Mirage Concepts (data base)\$	95.00
Mirage Concepts	
(40 & 80 clm W/P with Dictionary)\$	95.00
Home Accountant (Continental) \$	69.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)\$	49.00
Southern Solutions Accounting	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M each \$	69.95
Utilities	
Super Basic 64	35.00
Super Copy 64	35.00
Sketch Pad 64\$	75.00
64 Forth	45.00
MTS Terminal Package	
(up and down load)	35.00
Simons Basic	19.95
80 Column Expander	55.00

Simons Basic		19.95 55.00
ACCESSORIES		
Solo Flight (Simulator)	\$	
Oscar by Databar		
(Bar Code Reader)	.\$	79.95
CBM 1541 Disk Drive		
Concord Parallel Disk Drive	.\$	345.00
Concord Slave Drive		Call
MSD Super Disk (Single)	. \$	
MSD Super Disk (Dual)		
Vic 1650 Automatic Modem	.\$	109.95
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	. \$	249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	. \$	629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	. \$	65.00
CBM 1520 Printer Plotter		179.95
5 Slot Expander (64)		
Printer Utility Program (Cardco)		19.95
64 Relay Cartridge	. \$	45.00
Numeric Key Pad	.\$	49.00
Alien Voice Box (Talks & Sings)	.\$	119.00
When I'm 64 (Disk)	\$	35.00
Texas Instruments LCD Programmer	. \$	55.95
Verbatim Diskettes:		20.02
Single Sided/Single Density	100	26.00
Single Sided/Double Density		30.00
Double Sided/Double Density	. \$	42.00
Vic 20:		00.00
3-Slot Expander	5	39.00
6-Slot Expander	5	79.95
16K Memory	2	79.95

CBM 4023 Ribbons	12.00
CBM 8023 Ribbons	14.95
Flip N' File 10, 15, 25, 50	Call
Power Strips w/surge stopper	
Computer Care Kit	

INTERFACES

nterpod (full compatibility!!)		
(Intelligent IEEE & RS232)	Call	
The Connection (By Tymac)		
(Commodore Graphics + 2K Buffer) \$	95.00	
Cardco + G Parallel Interface \$	79.00	
/ic Switch\$	149.95	
ADA 1800 (Parallel-8032 only) \$	129.00	
ADA 1450 (Serial-8032 only) \$	149.00	
Pet-to-IEEE Cable\$		
EEE-to-IEEE Cable		
Prong AV Cable\$		
Centronics Cable (male to male) \$		
RS232 Cable (male to male) \$		
Custom Computer Cables		
(we make to your specifications)	Call	

MONITORS

CBM 1702 Color Monitor \$	269.00
Panasonic CT-160 Color	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Green)	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Amber)	Call
Panasonic DT-1300 (RGB) \$	395.00
Monitor Stand (Tilt & Swivel) \$	
RGB Monitor Cable:	
ET-100C (Apple) \$	33.80
ET-101C (IBM)	

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 column) \$	535.00
Transtar 130 (132 column) \$	
CBM 6400 Printer	
NEC Spinwriter	Call
Cardco LQ/1 Printer\$	

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM MPS-801 Printer (50cps) \$ 245.00

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order

1-800-527-1738

All Others Call

1-214-231-2645

s	19.95	
	Call	

Okidata 82A	\$ 412.50
Okidata 83	\$ 635.00
Okidata 84P	\$1165.00
Okidata 92P	\$ 519.00
Okidata 93P	\$ 810.00
Panasonic KX-P1090 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1091 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1092 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1093 Printer	Call
Star Gemini 10X	\$ 295.00
Star Gemini 15	\$ 499.00
Star Gemini Delta 10	Call

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	
SuperPet (5 languages)	
CBM 8032:	
CBM 2031 single disk	
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg	\$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg	\$1295.00
64K Expansion Board	\$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	\$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE - 8032

305.00
199.95
199.00
325.00
285.00
175.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE --- B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mailing List Manager	Call
Order Entry/Point of Sale	Call
Calc Result	Call

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check COD (add 5.00) Add 3% For Credit Cards All Products In Stock Shipped Within 24 Hours F.O.B. Dallas, Texas All Products Shipped With Manufacturers

90 Day Warranty
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Micro-Sys

DISTRIBUTORS

Programming 64 Sound Part 1

John Michael Lane

This in-depth look at sound for the 64 provides you with practical methods for controlling the 64's SID chip from BASIC. This two-part article starts off with a brief discussion of sound and music in general.

Sight and sound are two essential components of successful computer games. Though the methods used to produce visual images differ from one computer to another, it is not too hard to produce an image that looks something like what you want. When designing space games, it's really easy, because just about anything can look like a spaceship.

Producing sound, however, can be quite a different matter. How can you produce the sound of a laser gun when dealing with such unfamiliar concepts as frequency, waveforms, and envelopes? (Actually lasers don't make any noise,

but you know the sound I mean.)

Without a pretty expensive test setup, it can seem impossible to produce exactly the sound you're looking for. The only recourse is trial and error. Still, if you understand a little about the physics of sound and how it relates to the sound generator you're using, you can produce creditable results.

Real Sound

Sound is produced when physical objects vibrate. Vibrations are then set in motion in the air and travel through the air as sound waves to our ears. Sound, in its purest form, has only two physical attributes, *frequency* and *amplitude*. Frequency, the number of vibrations per second, is usually meas-

ured in cycles per second, or *hertz*. The higher the frequency or *pitch* of the sound, the higher a note sounds to our ears.

We've probably never heard a tone that consisted purely of one frequency. Physical objects also create vibrations at frequencies which are multiples of a fundamental frequency. The presence and quantity of these overtones determine the tonal quality, the *color* or *timbre*, of the sound. It's this tonal quality that determines whether a noise we hear sounds like a banjo or a drum (although there are other factors which we'll get to in a minute).

Different instruments and objects produce these overtones in varying amounts. Some produce strong overtones which are even multiples of the fundamental frequency. Some produce tones which are rich in the odd multiples. There really is no limit to the variety of tonal qualities that exist in the real world.

On some organs, and on some music synthesizers, you can specify the exact amount of each overtone you want included in each sound. On the synthesizer included in the Commodore 64, this is handled through the different types of waveforms that can be selected. But how does a waveform relate to tonal quality?

Waveforms

Figure 1 shows a sine wave at the fundamental frequency (all pure tones are sine waves) and at the first overtone or second harmonic. Notice that when we add the two waveforms together, the result no longer exactly resembles a sine wave. In Figure 2 we have continued adding sine waves of

Call us toll free for prices directly from our

warehouse inventory. Save on our volume purchases. Largest selection of discounted hardware and software.

1-800-372-0214 / IN FLORIDA

SPECIALS

Trak AT/D2 Disk Drive Double Density with Printer Port Atari . . \$359.00 Volksmoden for C-64 or Atari \$ 59.95 Rana 1000 Disk Drive for Atari \$299.00 Rana 1000 Disk Drive for Atari \$299.00
Gemini 10X Printer \$275.00
Cardco G Printer Interface \$69.00
Quick Shot Joy Stick for C-64 & Atari \$8.99
Elephant Disk S/S-S/D 10 Pack \$16.99
Digital Data Pack for Coleco Adam \$6.99
Paper Clip Word Processor for C-64 \$59.95
Synapse Dimension X \$25.00
Zaxxon Commodore 64 \$24.95 Prices reflect cash discount. Add 3% for credit card purchases.

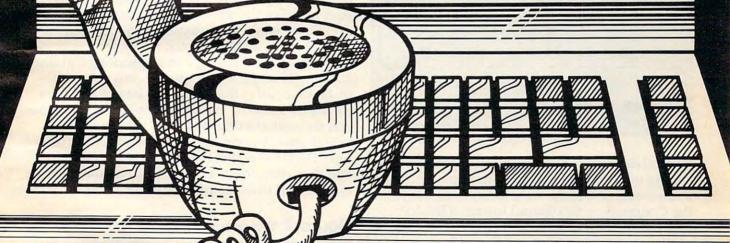


COLECO

SANYO

NEC

and more







Free Computer Warehouse diskette with every purchase. Send for Computer Warehouse catalogs. Hardware catalog \$2.00 Software catalog \$2.00 Educational software catalog \$2.00 or get all three for \$5.00

COMPUTER

Computers and Software at warehouse prices. 8764 S.W. 133 STREET, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33156 (305)271-8072



Figure 1: Fundamental And Sound Harmonics Combined

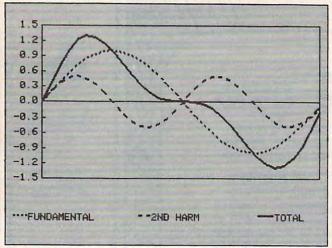
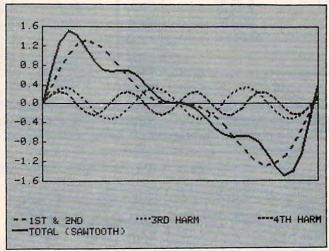


Figure 2:
Adding Third And Fourth Harmonics Brings
Out Sawtooth



higher harmonics. You can see now that the resulting total waveshape is beginning to resemble a sawtooth, one of the waveforms available from the Commodore 64's Sound Interface Device (SID). If we kept adding the higher harmonics until we reached infinity, we would have a perfect sawtooth.

So the shape of the wave actually defines the harmonic content of the sound. Since all pure tones are sine waves, the shape of the wave generated by a sound synthesizer is actually assembled from sine waves that are multiples of the fundamental frequency.

The Commodore 64's SID has a choice of three basic waveforms and white noise, which is a collection of random frequencies. The three waveforms are a triangular wave, a rectangular pulse wave, and a sawtooth wave. The rectangular pulse wave also has a variable pulse width or duty cycle, which allows you additional freedom to vary the color of the sound produced. None of

these waveshapes corresponds exactly to the sound produced by any instrument. It is also impossible to duplicate the complex harmonics of a real instrument simply by choosing one of these three waveforms. They do, nevertheless, give you the flexibility to produce a wide variety of color content, and you can get close to the particular sound you're seeking.

The harmonic content of the triangular wave diminishes very quickly, and the color of the wave consists almost entirely of the fundamental frequency. The sawtooth wave is the richest in terms of harmonics and the square wave falls in between. However, since the pulse width of the pulse wave can be varied, it can also contain a great variety of harmonic content.

Sound Envelopes

Earlier we said that sound consists of two qualities, frequency and amplitude. We've discussed primary frequency and how harmonic overtones are defined by the shape of the wave, but what about amplitude or loudness?

We don't mean how loud the sound is simply in the sense of volume, but rather how quickly the sound rises to its full strength and how quickly it dies down again to silence.

If you play an organ, you know that the sound of a note almost immediately reaches its full strength after you press the key and just as quickly dies down when you release the key. To our ears, it's just about instantaneous.

This is quite different from plucking a guitar string, where the sound quickly (but not quite instantaneously) reaches its full height and then slowly dies down, so that the tone continues several seconds after the note was struck. Violins, xylophones, banjos, and woodwinds all are different in the way that the sound rises, is sustained, and then dies down. Generally, these qualities are referred to as the *envelope* of the sound.

Figure 3: Waveform Shapes

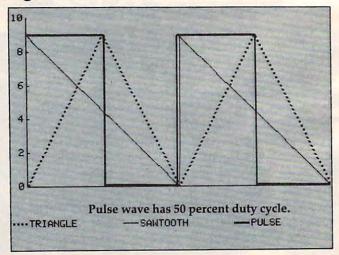
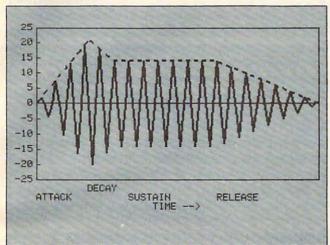


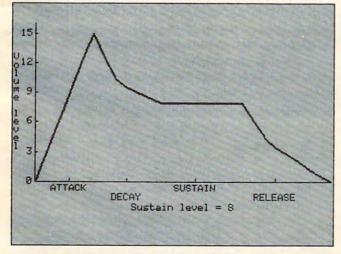
Figure 4:
The Envelope Defines The Height Of Individual
Waveforms



If you look at Figure 4, you will see how a sound looks if you could feed it into an oscilloscope. We can see the shape of the wave. The shape of the envelope defines the characteristics of a sound in a manner very similar to the way that harmonic content defines a sound.

The Commodore 64 uses a four-part sound envelope (see Figure 5). The first phase, called the attack, is the length of time it takes for the sound to reach its full volume. The second phase is the decay. During this phase, the sound decreases from the peak achieved during the attack phase to the level set for the sustain phase. During the third or sustain phase, the volume remains constant. In the final phase, the release, the volume decreases to zero.

Figure 5: Attack/Decay/Sustain/Release Envelope



Not all sounds have this four-part volume envelope. Some have only an attack and release phase, and some (like the organ) have only the sustain phase. We can achieve all these on the Commodore 64 simply by setting the other phases to zero.

Tabl	e 1: ADSR E	nvelope V	alues
VALUE	ATTACK RATE	DECAY RATE	
0	2 ms	6 ms	6 ms
1	8 ms	24 ms	
2	16 ms	48 ms	48 ms
3	24 ms	72 ms	72 ms
4	38 ms	114 ms	114 ms
5	56 ms	168 ms	168 ms
6	48 ms	204 ms	204 ms
7	80 ms	240 ms	240 ms
8	100 ms	.3 sec	.3 sec
9	.25 sec	.75 sec	.75 sec
10	.5 sec	1.5 sec	1.5 sec
11	.8 sec	2.4 sec	2.4 sec
12		3 sec	3 sec
13	3 sec	9 sec	9 sec
The state of the s	The same of the same of		The state of the s

5 sec

8 sec

15

15 sec

24 sec

15 sec

24 sec

The Commodore's SID allows us to set the attack, decay, and release phases to any one of 15 values or to zero. The times that correspond to the 15 values can be seen in Table 1. The times vary from milliseconds to seconds. Please note that the table does not include times for the sustain phase. The SID allows you to set a sustain volume level, but you must control the length of the sustain by opening and closing a *gate*. That gate is bit 0 of the fourth register in the SID chip. We'll cover this in greater detail later.

To turn the sound *on* in the SID chip, you must open the *gate*. As soon as the gate is opened, the sound level begins to rise at a rate determined by the attack. Once the peak level is reached, the sound begins to decline to the level set for the sustain. The rate at which it declines is defined by the decay.

However, if the sustain level is set at 15 (the highest choice), the decay phase is essentially meaningless because the sustain level and the peak of the attack phase are the same. Thus the decay phase has nowhere to decay to.

Once the decay phase is complete, the sustain cycle will continue as long as the gate is open. Once the gate is closed, the release phase begins and the volume falls from the level set for the sustain phase to zero. So, how long is the sustain phase?

Obviously, the sustain phase lasts as long as the time that the gate is open minus the time required for the attack and decay phases. If you close the gate too soon, you may have no sustain phase at all. If you close it really early, you'll cut short your decay or attack and decay phases as

്ര www.commedoreംca

Figure 6: Standard Four-Part Envelope

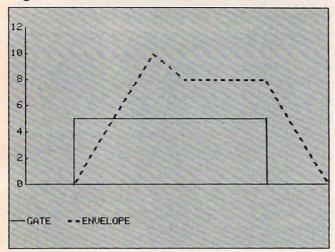
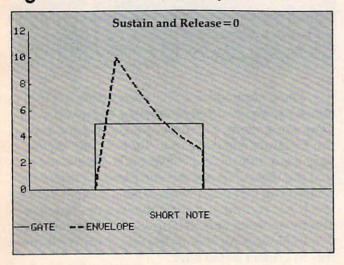


Figure 6b: Piano-like Envelope



well. Figure 6 shows several combinations of attack, decay, and release values and how they interact with the gate to produce the sound envelope.

Programming Sound

The SID is really a quite amazing chip. It takes just 29 registers in your computer's memory, and with those 29 registers (actually you won't even use them all) you can produce a great variety of sounds. We'll call them *registers*, but they're actually a row of 29 bytes of memory.

For our purposes, we'll consider only the first 21 registers in the SID chip. We'll also briefly consider the twenty-fifth register, which sets the volume (no volume, no sound).

The first 21 registers break down into three groups of seven. That's because the SID has three voices, and the seven register groups perform almost the same function for all three voices. That makes it far easier—all we have to learn is how to program seven registers.

Table 2 gives the functions of the seven register groups. Registers 0 and 1 hold the frequency.

Figure 6a: Organ-like Envelope

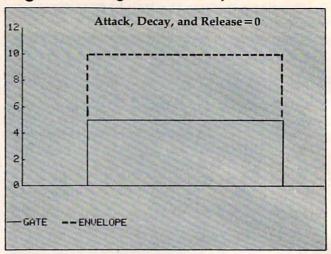
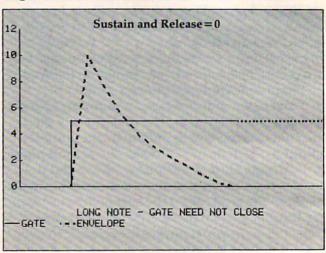


Figure 6c: Piano-like Envelope



Register 0 contains the least significant byte, and register 1 the most significant byte. With two registers you can record only numbers less than 65512. That sounds pretty high, but the frequency contained in the two registers relates to the internal oscillator (clock) of the Commodore 64 and does not translate to the frequency we are familiar with in terms of cycles per second (hertz). To translate into hertz, you must multiply the frequency contained in the two registers by .059605. This means that the highest frequency the SID can produce is 3904 hertz. The frequency can go as low as zero, but the sound system in your TV set probably won't reproduce a frequency of less than 50 hertz (or 840 to the SID).

The easy way to load the frequency into the two registers is to use this program segment:

- 100 S=54272 :REM (STARTING ADDRESS OF SID CHIP)
- 110 F0=FR/.059605:REM FR=FREQUENCY IN CYC LES/SECOND
- 12Ø F2=INT(FØ/256):F1=FØ-256*F2 13Ø POKE S,F1:POKE S+1,F2

150 TOKE STITTOKE STITE

If you already know the frequency in terms

Table 2:

		BIT 7								
	-		VOICE			********	****			*******
FREQUENC	Y REGIS	TERS								
54272	0	[(EREDIE	urv.	I DH DE	nco pv	TE		
54273	1	[(1	FREQUENCY	,	HIGH ORD	ER BYT	E		
PULSE WI	DTH REG	[(State Street		mon bre	-			
54274		[<		PULSE WIT	тн	LOW US	DER RY	TE)
54275	3	[<	BITS 7	-4 NOT US	SED	->) I HIG	HEST 4	BITS	OF PIN	
CONTROL	REGISTER							200		
54276	4	ENDISED	PULSE	ICSAWTH.	CTRIA	NGIL TES	T JE R	ING I	SYNC	IL BATE
ATTACK/E	ECAY REE				-			-	01110	-
	5		ATTAC	K VALUE	1	>11(D	FCAY !	MILE)
SUSTAIN	RELEASE	REGISTER						-	1100	1
54278		[<		IN LEVEL	-	>11<	RF	FASE	VALUE)
			-					-	THEOL	-
			VOICE	TWO						
FREQUENC	Y REGIST									
54279	7	[< [<		FREQUEN	ICV.	I DH DE	DER BY	TE		>
	8	[<		FREQUENCY		HTGH ORD	FR BYT	F		
PULSE WI	DTH REGI	STERS				112011 41,12		-		The Later
A SAME OF STREET	9	[(No.	PULSE WIL	TH	1 DW DD	nep by	TE		>
		[(
	REGISTER			1 1101		730 1110	near 4	DITTO	Ur FUL	SE MIDIF
	11		PIII SE	JESANTH. 3	FTRTO	METE TES	T 11 P	TNG 11	CVNC	TE GATE
	ECAY REE		, out	J. Desarting		MOJE ILO	, 35 10	1140 21	STITE	JE BHIE
		[<	ATTAC	V UNITE		->35/	n	ECAY I	MILE	>
makes a constitution of the		REGISTER		*******		236	-	COMIT	PLUL	
54285		[<		IN LEVEL	1	->>1/	pc	FACE	UNITE	>
			500111			-	n.L.	LENGE	YHLUL	
			VOICE	THREE						
EREDI ENC	Y REGIST			Section 1988						
54286	14	[(-	EREDIEN	ICV.	I DH DD	nep by	TE		>
54287	15		100	EDEDLIENCY	100	HICH ORD	ED DVT	C		>
	DTH REGI	STERS		FREWOENGI		nion unu	ER DI	-		The same of
54288	16			PULSE WID	TH	I OH OD	DED DV	TC		
54289		14	PITS 7	-A NOT HE	ED-	-VIC HIGH	UCCT 4	BITC	DE DIE	SE MINTH
	REGISTER		D113 /	4 NO1 03	Distance of	->at Hid	near 9	BLID	Ur FUL	SE WIDIN
	18		PINGE	ICSAWTH. 1	LIBIO	MG1F TEE	T 11 P	THE TE	CVMC	IT GATE
	ECAY REE		LUCUL	a Committee		WOJE ILS	1 30 10	1100 31	31110	IL OHIE
54291			ATTAC	K VALUE	T stans	->11/	Di	ECAY I	ALUE	->
With the second	Anna Carlotte State Committee	REGISTER		THLUC		111	Di	COM!	The second	
54292				IN LEVEL	100	->35/	DE	CARE	MALTIE	>
		The same of	OLD IN	TH FEVEL		736	REI	LEMOC	AHLUE	
IN THE R	EBISTER									
		C-NOT CO	WEDER		PTIC	E-17/-	- um	IME PE	NTDO)
17210	1	L HUI CU	**ENED	THE THIRD H	WI ICE	E-11/	VUL	UTIE LL	TINUL.	,

of the SID chip, you can omit line 110.

The next two registers contain the pulse width of the rectangular pulse wave. This value is a 12-bit number with the eight least significant bits stored in register 2, and the four most significant stored in bits 3–0 of register 3. The four remaining bits of register 3 are not used. If you are using something other than a rectangular pulse wave, you don't have to worry about these two registers.

The pulse width can take a value from 0 to 4095, which corresponds to a range of 0 to 100 percent for the duty cycle. A value of 2048 implies a 50 percent duty cycle and generates a square wave. If these two registers are set to zero and the rectangular pulse wave is selected, no sound will be produced.

The following program segment can be used to set the pulse width.

140 P0=DC*4095/100:REM DC=DUTY CYCLE IN % 15Ø P2=INT(PØ/256):P1=PØ-256*P2 160 POKE S+2, P1: POKE S+3, P2

We should add here that a duty cycle of 10 percent will sound exactly the same as a duty cycle of 90 percent. For some advanced applications the two may sound different, but for a solitary rectangular pulse wave voice, there will be no difference.

Next month we'll get into more complicated music programming.

Apple Input And Menu Screens

Dan Jordan

The screen formatting and menu display techniques demonstrated here will make your Apple programs easier to use.

Menus and formatted screens are two excellent ways to make programs more user-friendly. The two programs included here are simple examples of these techniques.

The "Menu Screen" routine (Program 1) generates a menu and uses a selection bar to help the user choose program functions. To create the

illusion of movement by the selection bar, lines 370–390 blot out the existing bar, and lines 310–340 place a new bar on the next line.

The "Input Screen" routine (Program 2) prints a form on the screen and indicates, by the length of the inverse blank field, the amount of data to be entered. A subroutine can be added to check for field length, if desired. The correction routine (lines 500-570) lets you correct a data section without affecting any other part of the program.

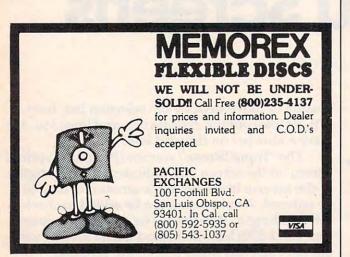
PRINT CHR\$(7) rings a bell, prompting the user to answer a question printed on the screen.

www.commodure:ca

Using GET rather than INPUT saves keystrokes in answering these screen prompts (the RETURN key need not be hit to enter data that is input with a GET).

Program 1: Menu Screen Routine

```
170
     CLEAR
190
     HOME
     PRINT "******* MENU *********
200
           "1-STEP NUMBER 1"
210
     PRINT
220
     PRINT "2-STEP NUMBER 2"
     PRINT "3-STEP NUMBER 3"
230
     PRINT "4-STEP NUMBER 4"
240
     PRINT "5-STEP NUMBER 5"
250
     PRINT "6-STEP NUMBER 6"
260
     PRINT : PRINT
270
     PRINT "HIT (RETURN) TO SELECT -- OR
280
     PRINT "HIT ANY OTHER KEY TO CHANGE
      SELECTION"
300 I = 2
310
     VTAB I
     HTAB 17
315
320
     INVERSE
     PRINT "
330
     NORMAL
340
350
     GET X$
360
     IF X$ =
              CHR$ (13) THEN Y =
      GOTO 490
370
     VTAB I
38Ø
     HTAB 17
390
     PRINT "
400 I = I + 1
             = 8 THEN I = 2
410
     IF I >
420
     GOTO 310
490
     VTAB 14
     ON Y GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
500
     , 6000
      REM STEP NO. 1 PROCEDURES
1000
      PRINT "STEP NO. 1"
1919
      GOTO 7000
1020
```



```
2000
      REM STEP NO.2 PROCEDURES
      PRINT "STEP NO. 2"
2010
      GOTO 7000
2020
3000
      REM STEP NO.3 PROCEDURES
      PRINT "STEP NO. 3"
3010
      GOTO 7000
3020
      REM STEP NO. 4 PROCEDURES
4000
      PRINT "STEP NO. 4"
4010
4929
      GOTO 7000
      REM STEP NO.4 PROCEDURES
5000
      PRINT "STEP NO. 5"
5010
5020
      GOTO 7000
6000
      REM STEP NO.6 PROCEDURES
      PRINT "STEP NO. 6"
6010
      GOTO 7000
6929
```

Program 2: Input Screen Routine

7000

END

```
189
     CLEAR
     DIM A$ (5, 100)
190
200
     HOME
     PRINT "****NAME & ADDRESS INPUT *
210
     京京京京"
220
     PRINT "1-NAME----
     PRINT "2-ADDRESS LINE 1"
230
     PRINT "3-ADDRESS LINE 2"
240
250
     PRINT "4-CITY STATE ZIP"
     PRINT "5-TELEPHONE NO.-"
260
270
     FOR I = 2 TO 6
280
     VTAB I
290
     HTAB 17
300
     INVERSE
310
     PRINT "
320
     NORMAL
330
     NEXT I
335 X = 1
340
     FOR I = 2 TO 6
     VTAB I: HTAB 17
345
350
     INPUT A$(I - 1,X)
     NEXT I
360
370
     PRINT: PRINT CHR$ (7)
     PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO MAKE A CORRE
380
     CTION (Y OR N)?";
390
     GET X$
     IF X$ = "Y" THEN
400
                        GOTO 500
     IF X$ = "N" THEN
410
                        GOTO 450
420
     VTAB 7: GOTO 370
450
     PRINT CHR$ (7);
     PRINT "DO YOU HAVE ANY MORE TO ENT
460
     ER (Y OR N)?";
     GET X$
479
480
     IF X$ = "N" THEN GOTO 1000
     IF X$ = "Y" THEN X = X + 1: GOTO 2
485
490
     VTAB 8: GOTO 45Ø
500
            CHR$ (7);
     PRINT
     PRINT "ENTER LINE NUMBER YOU WISH
51Ø
     TO CORRECT";
52Ø
     GET Y
530 Y = Y + 1
540
     VTAB Y
55Ø
     HTAB 17
     INPUT A$(Y - 1,X)
57Ø
     VTAB 7
58Ø
     GOTO 37Ø
1000
      REM
          PRINT OR SAVE TO DISK
1919
```

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has potential, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in COMPUTE! are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

BASIC Programs

Each month, COMPUTE! publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs

from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as O for the numeral 0, a lowercase l for the numeral 1, or an uppercase B for the numeral 8. Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Braces And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the braces, such as DOWN. Anything within a set of braces is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed in a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen

may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA*

statements, though.

Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

- 1. Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.
- 2. Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.
- 3. Make sure you've entered statements in braces as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine).

We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in COMPUTE! due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on the CAPUTE! page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in COMPUTE!, please send them to Readers' Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in COMPUTE! contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: Excess video Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, [A].

		See	Туре	When you see
en	Clear Screen	K	ESC SHIFT <	(CLEAR)
	Cursor Up	+	ESC CTRL -	(UP)
1	Cursor Down	+	ESC CTRL =	(DOWN)
-	Cursor Left	+	ESC CTRL +	(LEFT)
nt	Cursor Right	*	ESC CTRL #	(RIGHT)
	Backspace		ESC DELETE	(BACK S)
acter	Delete chara	E.	ESC CTRL DELETE	(DELETE)
acter	Insert chara	IJ.	ESC CTRL INSERT	(INSERT)
	Delete line		ESC SHIFT DELETE	(DEL LINE)
-	Insert line		ESC SHIFT INSERT	(INS LINE)
	TAB key	-	ESC TAB	(TAB)
	Clear tab	G	ESC CTRL TAB	(CLR TAB)
op qc	Set tab stop	2	ESC SHIFT TAB	(SET TAB)
-	Ring buzzer	5	ESC CTRL 2	(BELL)
	ESCape key		ESC ESC	(ESC)
rac rac e	Cursor Left Cursor Right Backspace Delete chara Insert chara Delete line Insert line TAB key Clear tab Set tab stop Ring buzzer	+ + + 0 0 0 0 + 0 0 0	ESC CTRL + ESC CTRL & ESC DELETE ESC CTRL DELETE ESC CTRL INSERT ESC SHIFT DELETE ESC SHIFT INSERT ESC TAB ESC CTRL TAB ESC SHIFT TAB ESC CTRL 2	(LEFT) (RIGHT) (BACK S) (DELETE) (INSERT) (DEL LINE) (INS LINE) (TAB) (CLR TAB) (SET TAB) (BELL)

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character • will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}.

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as {10 SPACES}, {3 LEFT }, {20 R}, etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, { m} means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, { 5 m} means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC/64 program listings will contain words within braces which spell out any special characters: [DOWN] would mean to press the cursor down key. [5 SPACES] would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g., {10 N}), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's). Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

For the VIC and 64, if a key is enclosed in special brackets, k > , you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as indicated.

Rarely, you'll see in a Commodore 64 program a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A.

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer

can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following tables when entering special characters:

VIC And 64

When Yo	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			When \			
Read:	Pres	is:	See:	Read:	Pre	55:	See:
(CLR)	SHIFT	CLR/HOME		[GRN]	CTRL	6	
{HOME}		CLR/HOME		{BLU}	CTRL	7	
{UP}	SHIFT	CRSR		{YEL}	CTRL	8	
{DOWN}		CRSR •		{F1}	f1		
{LEFT}	SHIFT	CRSR -		{F2}	f2	227	
{RIGHT}		CRSR -		{F3}	f3		
{RVS}	CTRL	9		{F4}	f4		
[OFF]	CTRL	0		{F5}	f5		
{BLK}	CTRL	1		{F6}	f6		
{WHT}	CTRL	2		{F7}	£7		
[RED]	CTRL	3		[F8]	f8		
[CYN]	CTRL	4	N	4	-		**
[PUR]	CTRL	5	**	1	SHIFT	4	m

All Commodore Machines

Clear Screen {CLR}	Cursor Left { LEF	T
Home Cursor { HOME}	Insert Character { INS	T
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character { DEL	.1
Cursor Down { DOWN }	.Reverse Field On [RVS	1
Cursor Right {RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off { OFF	1

Apple II / Apple II Plus

All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in braces, such as <code>[D]</code> for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

Texas Instruments 99/4

The only special characters used are in PRINT statements to indicate where two or more spaces should be left between words. For example, ENERGY {10 SPACES} MANAGE-MENT means that ten spaces should be left between the words ENERGY and MANAGEMENT. Do not type in the braces or the words 10 SPACES. Enter all programs with the ALPHA LOCK on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA LOCK to enter lowercase text.

			40111400000
JIL AT	'ADI'	SPECIALS Wico Joystick \$21 Maxells \$25 Wico Trackball \$36 Memorex \$24 Compuserve \$26 Elephants \$18 Covers \$7 Flip 'N File \$20	COMMODORE
JIVAI	AKI	Wico Trackball	DISK DRIVES INTERFACES
		CBM 64 CALL	MSD (Dual) (170Kx2) . \$539 Bus Card \$138
		SX64 CALL	Commodore 1541 \$239 Cardco B Call Concord (170K) Call MSD (IEEE) \$98 Cardco 5 Slot \$48
GOOKE		1701 MONITOR \$249	80 COLUMN BDS RS-232 Call
DISK DRIVES	INTERFACES		Batteries 80 Col \$138 Video Pak 80 \$129 Z80 Video Pak \$219
Indus GT Call Trak AT-D2 \$388	Axiom 846 Call Ape Face Call	105T00 1/00	Commodore 1526 \$288 Cardoc LQ/I \$498 1520 Color Printer \$129
Trak AT-1	Atari 850 (In Stock) . \$169 Interfast 1 \$150 Microbits 1150 Call	*ASTRA 1620	Cardoo Recorder \$48
Percom Call Atari 1050 \$349	Axiom Buffer Call DIRECT PRINTERS	DISK DRIVE SYSTEM	Cassette Interface \$29 Hesmodem \$53 1650 Automodem \$99 1600 Modem Call
Rana 1000 Call	Axiom AT-100 \$219	MORE FOR YOUR MONEY	CA CA
Microbits 64K (XL) \$126 Intec 48K (400) \$89	Atari 1027 \$285 Axiom 550 AT \$319 Axiom 700 AT \$469	DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY	64 SOFTWARE 64
Mosaic 48K (400) \$98 Intec 64K (400) \$105	Atari 1025 \$395 DIRECT MODEMS	SPECIAL\$499	ACCESS SOFTWARE Beached (D) \$24 Neutral Zone (C/D) \$24 Mailing List (D) \$32
Mosaic 64K (400/800) Call Mosaic 32K \$68 Atari 64K (600XL) Call	141 440000 6400	SPECIAL	Beached (L) S24
	RATARI	Printers/Etc.	Nuke War (C) \$12 A/P (D) \$47 Androm, Conquest (C) \$14 A/R (D) \$47
400 Keyboard Call Koala Pad \$67	ATR-8000 (64K) \$448 ATR-8000 (16K) \$295 Alien Voice Box \$98	STAR CITOH	Midway Campaign (C) \$13 PARKER BROS
Chalkboard Pad \$75 Bit-3 80 Column \$228	Alien Voice Box \$98 1010 Recorder \$74	Gemini 10X \$268 Prowriter \$335 Gemini 15X \$398 Prowriter II \$648	Flying Ace (C) \$13 Frogger (R) \$33
ATARI S	OFTWARE	Delta 10 \$378 Starwriter \$1098 Star Letter Qual. Call Printmaster \$1448	BATTERIES INCLUDED Wordpro W/Spell (D) \$68
ADVENTURE INT'L Ultra Disassembler (D) \$33	OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS Action (R)\$65 Basic XL (R)\$65	EPSON OKIDATA FX80 Call 82A Call MX100 Call 84P Call	Bus Card
Diskey (D) \$33 Adv. 1-12 (each) (C) \$18	Mac 65 (D)\$58	RX 80 F/T Call 92 Call 93 Call	Paper Clin W/Spell (D) \$85 RAINROW
Saga 1-12 (each) (D) \$27 ATARI Atari Writer (R) \$68	C-65 (D)	TPII	Organizer Series (Ea) . \$22 Writers Assistant (D) . \$46 BLUE SKY Spreadsht Assist. (D) . \$56
Paint (D)\$30 Microsoft Basic II (R) \$64	Astrochase (R) \$33 Death Star (R) \$33	Spirit Call	Calc Result Adv \$99 SCARBOROUGH Calc Result Easy \$57 Mastertype (D/R) \$27
Visicalc (D) \$139 Home File Mgr (D) \$36 Assembler Editor (R) . \$44	Q-Bert (R)	MONITORS AMDEK NEC	BRODERBUND Song Writer (D) \$27 Bank St. Writer (D) \$46 SEGA
Assembler Editor (R) . \$44 Qix (R) \$32	PENGUIN Graphics Magician (D) \$39	Color I	Operat. Whrlwnd (D) \$27 Star Trek (R) \$27 Choplifter (R) \$27 Buck Rogers (R) \$27 Lode Runner (D) 23 (R) 27 Congo Bongo (R) \$27
Qix (R) \$32 Dig Dug (R) \$32 Atari Logo (R) \$72 Robotron (R) \$35	Spy's Demise (D) \$15 QUALITY SW Return of Hercules (D) \$22	V300A \$149 Color Composite \$298 Color II \$449 RGB Color \$598	CBS SOFTWARE SOFTSMITH Success with Math (D) \$17 Touch Typing (C/D) \$21
AVALON HILL Telengard . (C) \$16 (D) \$19	Ali Baba (D) \$22 RESTON	SAKATA Call PANASONIC Call MODEMS	Wbstr Word Game (D) \$20 SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS Learning Bridge (D) \$55 Businessman (D) \$48
Close Assault (C) 20 (D) 23 TAC (D)\$27	Moviemaker (D) \$45 SCARBOROUGH SYS.	HAYES NOVATION Smartmodem \$209 J-Cat \$99	COMMODORE Bill Payer (D) \$48 Simon's Basic (R) \$17 Bill Collector (D) \$48 Magic Desk (R) \$48 Paymaster (D) \$48
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine (D) \$39 Bank St. Writer (D) \$46	Mastertype (D/R) \$27 Songwriter (D) \$27	Smartmodem 1200 \$498 Apple Cat II \$259 Micromodem II \$259 D-Cat \$149	Magic Desk (R) \$48 Logo (D) \$45 Assembler 64 (D) \$15 Easy Script 64 (D) \$32 Aerobics (D) \$34
Bank St. Writer (D) \$46 Oper. Whirlwind (D) \$27 Choplifter . (D) \$23 (R) \$29 David's Midnight (D) \$23	SCHOOL WIZWARE . Call SEGA Star Trek (R) \$27	Micromodem IIe \$239	
CBS SOFTWARE Call	Buck Rogers (R) \$27 Congo Bongo (R) \$27	D = Disk R = ROM (Cartridge) C = Cassette	COMPUTER ADV. IDEAS Most Amazing (D) \$27 Game Show (D) \$27 Kindercomp (D) \$20 Win W/Words I or II (D) \$15 Alphabet Zoo (D) 20
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant (D) \$48 Tax Advantage (D) \$45	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword (D) \$46	D = D Cartrids	Sports Facts (D)\$15 Trains (D)\$27 CONTINENTAL S.W. Delta Drawing (R)\$27
COUNTERPOINT SW Call DATASOFT	Ultima II (D)	ROM	CONTINENTAL S.W. Delta Drawing (R) \$27 Home Accountant (D) \$48 Delta Music (R) \$27 Tax Advantage (D) \$39 SUBLOGIC
Pooyan (C/D) \$20 Teletalk (D) \$33	SPINNAKER Snooper Troop 1,2 (D) . \$30	R Casset	FCM (D)
Basic Compiler (D) \$55 Graphic Gen (D) \$17 Graphic Master (D) \$23	Most Amazing (D) \$27 Kids on Keys (D) \$20	0"	Early Games (Ea) \$20 SYNAPSE CREATIVE SOFTWARE Mondust (R) \$23 Necromancer (C/D) \$23
Micropainter (D) \$23 Zaxxon (C/D) \$27	Trains (D)	/OCCUPATO	
Text Wizard/Spell (D) . \$55 EASTERN HOUSE	STRATEGIC SIM.	COSMIC	Pipes (R) \$23 Blue Max (D) \$23 Househld Finance (C) \$20 Pharoah's Curse (C/D) \$23 DATASOFT Zepplin (D) \$23
Monkey Wrench II \$51 EDUCATIONAL SW	Broadsides (D) \$27 Carrier Force (D) \$39 Combat Leader (D) \$27		Moon Shuttle (D) \$20 SSI
Tricky 1,2,3 or 4 \$15 Tricky 5-13 \$22 EPYX	Rails West (D)	COMPUTERS	ENTECH Combat Leader (C/D) . \$27 Studio 64 (C/D) . \$28 Database 64 (D) . \$45 Database 64 (D) . \$45
Dragon Riders (C/D) \$27 Temple APS (C/D) \$27	Cosmic Ball or II (D) \$27 SUBLOGIC	ONLIMITED	Temple of APS (C/D) \$27 Tigers In Snow (C/D) \$27
Pit Stop (R) \$27	Flight Simulator II (D) . \$36 Pinball (C/D) \$20	727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16 WALNUT, CA 91789	Jumpman (C/D) \$27
FIRST STAR Boulder Dsh (C/D) 20 (R) 27 Bristles (C/D) \$20	SYNAPSE Syn File + (D) \$65 Syn Text (D) \$65	ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm	Gateway to APS (R) \$27 Robbers Lost (C/D) \$17 Money Mar. (C/D) \$17
GAMESTAR	File Manager (R) \$65 Fort Apocalypse (C/D) \$23		Astrochase (C/D)\$20 Wall Street (C/D)\$17
Football (C/D) \$21 Baseball (C/D) \$21	Dimension X (C/D) \$23 Blue Max (C/D) \$23 Encounter (D/R) \$23	(800) 626-7642	FUTURE HOUSE TOUT (C) 522 (D) 524
INFOCOM Zork I, II or III (D) \$27 Deadline (D) \$34	Zepplin (C/D) \$23 Pharoah's Curse (C/D) \$23	PLEASÉ FOR ORDERS ONLY	Comp. Pers. Account. \$56 Totl Text (C) \$32 (D) \$34 Label (C) \$15 (D) \$17 Time Mgr (C) \$24 (D) \$27
Deadline (D) \$34 Starcross (D) \$27 Suspended (D) \$34	TRONIX S.A.M. (D)	SORRY, NO COD'S	Omnicalc (D) \$34 Omniwriter (D) \$45 TRONIX
Witness (D) \$34 Planetfall (D) \$34 Enchanter (D) \$34	P.M. Animator (D) \$29 Juice (C/D) \$20 Chatterbee (D) \$27	CALIF. (/14) 594-5204	Hesmon (D) \$45 Hesmon (D) \$27 64 Forth (R) \$39 Multiplan (D) \$65 Turtle Graphics (R) \$39 MISCELLANEOUS
Infidel (D) \$34 KRELL SAT Call	MISCELLANEOUS Miner 2049 (R) \$34 Millionaire (C/D) \$23	FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS	Multiplan (D) \$65 Turtle Graphics (R) \$39 INFOCOM MISCELLANEOUS Diskey (D) \$33
Prof. Blackjack (D) \$46	Millionaire (C/D) \$23 Zombies (C/D) \$23 Prisoner 2 (D) \$27	Add \$2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add \$5.00	Planet Fall (D) \$34 Barrons Sat (D) \$59
LJK Letter Perfect (D) \$74 Data Perfect (D) \$74	Sargon II (D) \$23 Gridrunner (R) \$20	shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add \$10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Callf. residents add 61/2% sales tax. Cashiers	JINSAM Salgoria (D)\$34 B-Graph (D)\$59 Castle Welfcostein (D)\$29
Data Perfect (D)	B-Graph (D) \$65 Miles Invoices (D) \$57	checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for	MICROSOFTWARE INTI
MICROPROSE Solo Flight (D) \$26	Castle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Odesta Chess (D) \$46 Financial Wizard (D) \$41	software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are	Practicalc 64 . (C) 34 (D) 36 Spreadsheet . (C) 49 (D) 52 Practifile 64 (D) \$36 Practifile 64 (D) \$36
Hellcat Ace (C/D) \$23 MONARCH ABC Compiler (D) \$55	Ultima III (D)\$39	final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.	MIRAGE CONCEPTS Cata Base (D) \$27 Word Processor (D) \$68 MAE Assembler (D) \$47
\$55		rines o availability subject to change.	Word Processor (D) \$66 MAE Assembler (D) \$47

CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

VIC Worm Of Bemer

The listing for the VIC version of this game from the April issue (p. 74) contains Commodore 64 color codes which are not available on the VIC. These cause no serious problems, but the [63] or [88] character should be omitted in lines 7715, 7730, and 10000.

Super Directory For 64 And IBM

Commodore 64 users have found that using "Super Directory" (Program 1, p. 173) from the April issue to load and run programs can cause problems if the program selected uses the BASIC function RND. An overflow error will be encountered because Super Directory alters a memory location used in calculating random numbers. Brian T. Bennett has discovered that the problem can be solved by changing line 1150 to:

1150 POKE 139,128:GOTO 5000

The IBM version (Program 4, p. 176) cannot be used to load and run programs from a disk with the write-protect notch covered. This is due to the way DOS handles the Write-Protect Error. Note also that the program as presented will work only with DOS 2.0 or 2.1.

TI Mozart Machine

Music aficionados may have detected a sour note in the tunes played by the TI version of this program from the January issue (Program 4, p. 168). The solution is to change the next to the last DATA element in line 480 from 287 to 587. Thanks to Kevin M. Norberg for this correction.

Atari Roader Improvements

Mike La Fave offers the following revision to this game from the March issue (Program 3, p. 70) to allow you to steer your racer with a joystick instead of the keyboard:

22Ø P=STICK(Ø):IF P=11 THEN N=N-1:GOTO 24Ø 23Ø IF P=7 THEN N=N+1

Also, Keith Christleib suggests the following additions to include an engine sound as the car speeds down the track:

201 SOUND 3,135,2,9 315 SOUND 3,0,0,0

64Key Relocated

Reader Mike Levesque notes that the "64Key" program from the February issue (p. 160) uses the same area of memory as the DOS Wedge program supplied with the 1541 demo disk. To use these two valuable utilities together, he suggests changing the following lines:

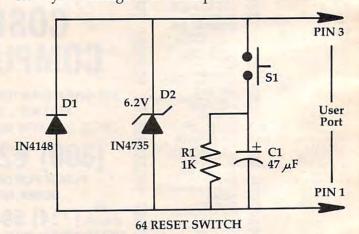
20 FOR I=51789 TO 51967
50 IF X<>23734 THEN PRINT "THERE IS AN ERROR IN YOUR DATA STATEMENTS":END
60 PRINT"SYS 51789 TO ACTIVATE":END

Next, change the DATA element 205 to 202 in the following lines: 100, 120, 130, 140, 150, 190, 220, 300, and 320. Finally, remove the ,0 from the end of line 430 and delete line 440. These changes relocate 64Key to the area immediately above the Wedge, allowing the two to coexist in harmony and still leaving locations 49152–51788 free for other uses.

64 Explorer RESET Switch

Columnist Larry Isaacs recommends a revision of RESET switch circuit for the 64 featured in his March column (p. 172). Larry based his design on the schematic diagram of the 64 included in the *Programmer's Reference Guide*. However, the actual circuitry in the 64 has since been slightly modified and, as a result, it is no longer safe to ground the RESET line directly. Although Larry has used his switch for several months without incident, it presents some risk of damaging the chips inside the computer, and you should consider this before attempting to use the switch on your computer.

As an alternative, Lester Iwamasa of Custom Concepts, who pointed out the danger of using the original circuit, has provided the following circuit which performs a RESET without the possibility of damage to the computer:



If you're not up to building this circuit yourself, you can obtain it for \$21.95, plus \$2.00 shipping, from:

Custom Concepts 30117 3rd Pl. SW Federal Way, WA 98003

PROS98

The Professional Systems People And
MICRO WORX

Present Products From Cacome Cacome And

The Software That Makes Them Work!

CBM PRODUCTS

8032 Computer	\$ 619.00
8050 Disk Drive	979.00
8250 Disk Drive	1279.00
9060 Hard Disk	1979.00
8023 Printer	529.00
6400 Printer	1399.00

SOFTWARE

SBSYS 8032, 8096 & B-Series CPU's THE SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM Available for twin 8250 systems. GL, AP, AR, INV & payroll modules all communicate. Custom installation recommended.

LEGISYS

8032, 8096 & B-Series CPU's The total legal office information, accounting and tickler system. Available for 8250 & twin 8250 systems. Custom installation recommended.

C-64 STUFF

C-64 Computer	\$219.00
1541 Disk Drive	249.00
1702 Monitor	249.00
1526 Printer	339.00
1600 Modem	69.00
MSD Dual Disk Drive	649.00
MSD Single Drive	349.00

PERSYS 64

For the 'checkbook hacker or the double-entry, 'serious-stuff' accounting buff.

Disk: \$79.00

PROSUS

PROSUS (C-64, 4000, 8000 & B-Series) The affordable, professional modular accounting system for business.

Clear instructions that assume no prior knowledge. Computer assigned debits & credits...too many reports to list.

Turns CBM's into veritable giants!

PROSSS

General Ledger as low as \$199 AR, AP, INV & Payroll as low as \$129ea.

Call Toll-Free by dialing:

Outside Texas: 1-800-221-WORX

Inside Texas: 1-800-692-4265, wait for

beep, then dial 008-3378, wait for tone and dial 993, if no answer, dial 806/797-2623.

Send \$1 for catalog, refundable on first order. Prices for cash paid mail order only, subject to change without notice. Credit prices slightly higher. VISA & MasterCard okay.

MICRO 4210 D 50th St. WORX Lubbock, TX 79413

The Automatic Proofreader For VIC, 64, And Atari

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

At last there's a way for your computer to help you check your typing. "The Automatic Proofreader" will make entering programs faster, easier, and more accurate.

The strong point of computers is that they excel at tedious, exacting tasks. So why not get your computer

to check your typing for you?

With "The Automatic Proofreader" nestled in your VIC-20, Commodore 64, or Atari computer, every line you type in will be verified. It displays a special code, called a *checksum*, at the top of the screen. The checksum, either a number (VIC/64) or a pair of letters (Atari), corresponds to the line you've just typed. It represents every character in the line summed together. A matching code in the program listing lets you compare it to the checksum which the Proofreader displays. A glance is all it takes to confirm that you've typed the line correctly.

Entering The Automatic Proofreader

Commodore (VIC/64) owners should type in Program 1. Program 2 is for Atari users. Since the Proofreader is a machine language program, be especially diligent. Watch out for typing extra commas, or a letter O for a zero, and check every number carefully. If you make a mistake when typing in the DATA statements, you'll get the message "Error in DATA statements" when you RUN the program. Check your typing and try again.

When you've typed in The Automatic Proofreader, SAVE it to tape or disk at least twice before running it for the first time. If you mistype the Proofreader, it may cause a system crash when you first run it. By SAVEing a copy beforehand, you can reLOAD it and hunt for your error. Also, you'll want a backup copy of the Proofreader because you'll use it again and again—every time you enter a program from COMPUTE!.

When you RUN the Proofreader, the program will be POKEd safely into memory, then it will activate itself. If you ever need to reactivate it (RUN/STOP—RESTORE or SYSTEM RESET will disable it), just enter the command SYS 886 (VIC/64) or PRINT USR(1536) for the Atari.

for the Atan.

Using The Proofreader

Now, let's see how it works. LIST the Proofreader program, move the cursor up to one of the lines, and press RETURN. If you've entered the Proofreader correctly, a checksum will appear in the top-left corner of your screen.

Try making a change in the line and hit RETURN. Notice that the checksum has changed. All VIC and 64 listings in COMPUTE! now have a number appended to the end of each line, for example, :rem 123. Don't

enter this statement. It is just for your information. The rem is used to make the number harmless if someone does type it in. It will, however, use up memory if you enter it, and it will cause the checksum displayed at the top of the screen to be different, even if you entered the rest of the line correctly.

The Atari checksum is found immediately to the left of each line number. This makes it impossible to type in the checksum accidentally, since a program

line must start with a number.

Just type in each line (without the printed checksum), and check the checksum displayed at the top of the screen against the checksum in the listing. If they match, go on to the next line. If they don't, there's a mistake. You can correct the line immediately, instead of waiting to find the error when you RUN the program.

The Proofreader is not picky with spaces. It will not notice extra spaces or missing ones. This is for your convenience, since spacing is generally not important. Occasionally proper spacing is important, but the article describing the program will warn you to be

careful in these cases.

Nobody's Perfect

Although the Proofreader is an important aid, there are a few things to watch out for. If you enter a line by using abbreviations for commands, the checksum will not match up. This is because the Proofreader is very literal: It looks at the individual letters in a line, not at tokens such as PRINT. There is a way to make the Proofreader check such a line. After entering the line, LIST it. This makes the computer spell out the abbreviations. Then move the cursor up to the line and press RETURN. It should now match the checksum. You can check whole groups of lines this way. Atari users should beware of using ? as an abbreviation for PRINT—they're not the same thing in the Proofreader's eyes.

The checksum is a sum of the ASCII values of the characters in a line. VIC and 64 owners may wonder why the numbers are so small, never exceeding 255. This is because the addition is done only in eight bits. A result over 255 will roll over past zero, like an odometer past 99999. On the Atari, the number is turned into two letters, both for increased convenience and to make the Proofreader shorter. For the curious, the letters correspond to the values of the left and right nybbles added to 33 (to offset them into the alphabet). This number is then stored directly into screen memory.

Due to the nature of a checksum, the Proofreader will not catch all errors. Since 1+3+5=3+1+5, the Proofreader cannot catch errors of transposition. In fact, you could type in the line in any order, and the Proofreader wouldn't notice. Anytime the Proofreader

seems to act strange, keep this in mind. Since the ASCII values of the number 18 (49 + 56) and 63 (54 + 51) both equal 105, these numbers are equal according to the Proofreader. There really is no simple way to catch these kinds of errors. Fortunately, the Proofreader will catch the majority of the typing mistakes most people make.

If you want the Proofreader out of your way, just press SYSTEM RESET or RUN/STOP—RESTORE. If you need it again, enter SYS 828 (VIC/64) or PRINT USR(1536) (Atari). You must disable the Proofreader before doing any tape operations on the VIC or 64.

Hidden Perils

The Proofreader's home in the VIC and 64 is not a very safe haven. Since the cassette buffer is wiped out during tape operations, you need to disable the Proofreader with RUN/STOP—RESTORE before you SAVE your program. This applies only to tape use. Disk users or Atari owners have nothing to worry about.

Not so for VIC and 64 owners with tape drives. What if you type in a program in several sittings? The next day, you come to your computer, LOAD and RUN the Proofreader, then try to LOAD the partially completed program so you can add to it. But since the Proofreader is trying to hide in the cassette buffer, it is wiped out!

What you need is a way to LOAD the Proofreader after you've LOADed the partial program. The problem is, a tape load to the buffer destroys what it's supposed to load

After you've typed in and RUN the Proofreader, enter the following lines in direct mode (without line numbers) exactly as shown:

A\$="PROOFREADER.T": B\$="{10 SPACES}": FOR X = 1 TO 4: A\$=A\$+B\$: NEXTX

FOR X = 886 TO 1018: A\$=A\$+CHR\$(PEEK(X)): NEXTX

OPEN 1,1,1,A\$:CLOSE1

After you enter the last line, you will be asked to press record and play on your cassette recorder. Put this program at the beginning of a new tape. This gives you a new way to load the Proofreader. Anytime you want to bring the Proofreader into memory without disturbing anything else, put the cassette in the tape drive, rewind, and enter:

OPEN1:CLOSE1

You can now start the Proofreader by typing SYS 886. To test this, PRINT PEEK(886) should return the number 173. If it does not, repeat the steps above, making sure that A\$ ("PROOFREADER.T") contains 13 characters and that B\$ contains 10 spaces.

You can now reload the Proofreader into memory whenever LOAD or SAVE destroys it, restoring your

personal typing helper.

Incidentally, you can protect the cassette buffer on the Commodore 64 with POKE 178,165. This POKE should work on the VIC, but it has caused numerous problems, probably due to a bug in the VIC operating system. With this POKE, the 64 will not wipe out the cassette buffer during tape LOADs and SAVEs.

Program 1: VIC/64 Proofreader

- 100 PRINT" {CLR}PLEASE WAIT ... ": FORI=886TO 1018: READA: CK=CK+A: POKEI, A: NEXT
- 110 IF CK<>17539 THEN PRINT" [DOWN] YOU MAD E AN ERROR": PRINT"IN DATA STATEMENTS. ":END
- 120 SYS886:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}PROOFREADER ACTIVATED. ": NEW
- 886 DATA 173,036,003,201,150,208
- 892 DATA ØØ1, Ø96, 141, 151, ØØ3, 173
- 898 DATA Ø37, ØØ3, 141, 152, ØØ3, 169
- 904 DATA 150,141,036,003,169,003
- 910 DATA 141,037,003,169,000,133
- 916 DATA 254,096,032,087,241,133 922 DATA 251,134,252,132,253,008
- 928 DATA 201,013,240,017,201,032
- 934 DATA 240,005,024,101,254,133
- 940 DATA 254,165,251,166,252,164
- 946 DATA 253,040,096,169,013,032
- 952 DATA 210,255,165,214,141,251 958 DATA ØØ3,206,251,003,169,000
- 964 DATA 133,216,169,019,032,210
- 970 DATA 255,169,018,032,210,255
- 976 DATA 169,058,032,210,255,166
- 982 DATA 254,169,000,133,254,172
- 988 DATA 151,003,192,087,208,006
- 994 DATA Ø32,205,189,076,235,003
- 1000 DATA 032,205,221,169,032,032
- 1006 DATA 210,255,032,210,255,173
- 1012 DATA 251,003,133,214,076,173
- 1018 DATA 003

Program 2: Atari Proofreader

- 100 GRAPHICS 0
- FOR I=1536 TO 1700: READ A: POKE I
- A: CK=CK+A: NEXT I IF CK<>19072 THEN ? "Error in DA TA statements. Check typing": END
- 13Ø A=USR (1536)
- 140 ? :? "Automatic Proofreader now activated."

15Ø END

- 1536 DATA 104,160,0,185,26,3
- 1542 DATA 201,69,240,7,200,200
- 1548 DATA 192,34,208,243,96,200 1554 DATA 169,74,153,26,3,200
- 1560 DATA 169,6,153,26,3,162
- 1566 DATA Ø,189,Ø,228,157,74
- 1572 DATA 6,232,224,16,208,245
- 1578 DATA 169,93,141,78,6,169
- 1584 DATA 6,141,79,6,24,173
- 1590 DATA 4,228,105,1,141,95
- 1596 DATA 6,173,5,228,105,0
- 1602 DATA 141,96,6,169,0,133
- 1608 DATA 203,96,247,238,125,241 1614 DATA 93,6,244,241,115,241
- 1620 DATA
- 124,241,76,205,238,0
- 1626 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,32,62 1632 DATA 246,8,201,155,240,13
- 1638 DATA 201,32,240,7,72,24 1644 DATA 101,203,133,203,104,40
- 1650 DATA 96,72,152,72,138,72
- 1656 DATA 160,0,169,128,145,88
- 1662 DATA 200,192,40,208,249,165
- 1668 DATA 203,74,74,74,74,24 1674 DATA 105,161,160,3,145,88
- 1680 DATA 165,203,41,15,24,105 1686 DATA 161,200,145,88,169,0
- 1692 DATA 133,203,104,170,104,168
- 1698 DATA 104,40,96

GRAPH YOUR SAVINGS

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Atari 600XL\$189
Atari 800XL\$299
Atari 1030 Modem
Rana 1000 Disk Drive\$339
1027 Letter Quality Printer\$299
Commodore SX64 Portable Computer \$899
Commodore Automodem \$ 95
Commodore Graphics Printer \$269
Verbatim Twin Pak \$ 6.00
Elephant Disks S/S \$19.50

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Printers

Leading Edge Gorilla \$189
NEC 8023A\$459
Okidata ML 82A Call
Okidata ML 83A Call
Okidata ML 84P Call
Okidata ML 92P Call
C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter \$399
C. ITOH 8510 SP \$665
Mannesmann Tally 160L \$629
Gemini 10X\$315
Mannesmann Tally
Spirit\$345
Alphacom 81 \$189
Monitors

Monitors	
Leading Edge Green	
Hi-Res 12" 8	39
USI Amber	59
NEC Green Screen \$16	59
Leading Edge Amber	
Hi-Res 12" \$ 8	39
Amdek Color 1+\$31	15

RECREATION

RECREATION
Q Bert/CRT \$ 35
Frogger/CRT \$ 35
Popeye/CRT \$ 35
Witness
Planetfall \$ 36
Deadline
Zork I, II, III ea. \$ 29
Enchanter \$ 36
Infidel
Temple of Apshai \$ 27
Pitstop \$ 27
Starleague Baseball \$ 23
Starleague Football \$ 23
Blue Max
Joust
Robotron 2084 \$ 33
Pole Position 36
Ms. Pac Man \$ 36
B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C) \$ 12
Midway Campaign (C) S 12
Nukewar (C) \$ 12
Telengard (C)
Jumpman Jr./CRT \$ 27
Pitstop/CRT \$ 27
Flight Simulator II/D\$ 39
Night Mission Pinball \$ 20
Sammy Light Foot (CRT) \$ 20
Apple Cider Spider \$ 23

EDUCATION

Atari
Harcourt Brace SAT/D ...\$59
Chaterbee/D\$29

** . * **** ID ***
Match Wits/D\$22
Early Games/D\$22
Early Games Music/D\$22
Spellicopter\$29
Creature Creator
Math Maze
Alien Addition/D\$25
Meteor Multiplication \$25
Compu-Read/D\$22
Compu-Math/Fractions \$29
Compu-Math/Decimals \$29
Spelling Bee Games \$29
Speed Read +/D\$45
Spider Eater/Koala \$22
Bumble Bee/Learning Co. \$29
Snooper Troops 1, 2 ea\$32
Face Maker/CRT \$25
Kids on Keys/CRT \$25
Alphabet Zoo/CRT\$25
Kid Writer/CRT \$25
Delta Drawing/CRT\$29
Commodore
Commodore CBS Addition/Subt\$17
CBS Addition/Subt\$17
CBS Addition/Subt\$17 CBS Multiplication/
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Sonewriter/D \$29 Sonewriter/D \$29
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Delta Drawing/CRT \$22
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Delta Drawing/CRT \$22 Facemaker/CRT \$25
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ 517 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Facemaker/CRT \$25 Trains/D \$29
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Delta Drawing/CRT \$22
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Fracemaker/CRT \$22 Trains/D \$29 Kidwriter/CRT \$25 Dungeons of Algebra
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Facemaker/CRT \$25 Trains/D \$29 Kidwriter/CRT \$25 Dungeons of Algebra \$17
CBS Addition/Subt. \$17 CBS Multiplication/ \$17 Division \$17 Speed Reader II/D \$49 Word Attack/D \$36 Mathblaster/D \$36 Spellakazan/D \$29 Crypto Cube/D \$29 Master Type/D-CRT \$29 Songwriter/D \$29 Alphabet Zoo/CRT \$22 Fraction Fever/CRT \$22 Fracemaker/CRT \$22 Trains/D \$29 Kidwriter/CRT \$25 Dungeons of Algebra

BUSINESS

Atari	
Atariwriter \$ 79	9
Visicalc	9
Financial Wizard \$ 45	5
Letter Perfect 5 6	9
Data Perfect 5 7	9
Spell Perfect \$ 65	5
Spell Wizard \$ 4:	5
Text/Spell Wizard	
Combo \$ 65	5
Bank Street Writer \$ 4	9
Bank Street Speller \$ 4	9
Homeword \$ 4	9
Syn File + \$ 6:	5
Syn Text \$ 2.	3
Syn Mail \$ 3	4
Home Accountant \$ 4	8
Tax Advantage 3	9
Complete Personal	
Accountant 5 6	5
Atspeller \$ 3.	3
Diskette Mailing List \$ 2	
Miles Payroll System\$11	9
Atari Accounting\$16	
Family Finance \$ 3	6
File Manager 800+ \$ 6.	5
	5
Commodore	5
Commodore	
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1	5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1	5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1	5 6 6
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1	5 6 6 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1	5 6 6 5 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1	5 6 6 5 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1	5 6 6 5 5 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1	5 6 6 5 5 5 9
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9
Commodore Easy Script 64/D	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8
Commodore Easy Script 64/D	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4 Tax Advantage \$ 3 FCM \$ 3 Paper Clip Word \$ 8 Pelphi's Oracle \$ 8	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4 Tax Advantage \$ 3 FCM \$ 3 Paper Clip Word \$ 8 Delphi's Oracle \$ 8 Practicalc 64 \$ 4	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4 Tax Advantage \$ 3 FCM \$ 3 Paper Clip Word \$ 8 Pelphi's Oracle \$ 8 Practicalc 64 \$ 4 Calc Result/Easy-CRT \$ 5	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5 9 9 10 9
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4 Tax Advantage \$ 3 FCM \$ 3 Paper Clip Word \$ 8 Processor \$ 8 Practicalc 64 \$ 4 Calc Result/Easy-CRT \$ 5 Calc Result/Advanced-D \$ 10	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5 9 9 10 9
Commodore Easy Script 64/D \$ 3 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Spell 64/D \$ 1 Easy Finance I, II ea./D \$ 1 Accts. Receivable/D \$ 3 Payroll/Checkwriting/D \$ 3 Assembler 64/D \$ 1 Logo/D \$ 4 Simon's Basic/CRT \$ 1 Bank Street Writer/D \$ 4 Home Accountant/D \$ 4 Tax Advantage \$ 3 FCM \$ 3 Paper Clip Word \$ 8 Practicalc 64 \$ 8 Calc Result/Easy-CRT \$ 5 Calc Result/Easy-CRT \$ 5 Calc Result/Advanced-D \$ 10 Multiplan/D \$ 6	566555979895
Commodore Easy Script 64/D	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5 9 9 9 5 9
Commodore Easy Script 64/D	5 6 6 5 5 5 9 7 9 8 9 5 9 9 0 9 9 5 9 6



Information and Inquiries: (702) 796-0296 Order Status: (702) 369-5523.

Computer Outlet

Early Games Piece of Cake \$22

Early Games Match Maker \$22

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.



1-800-634-6766



ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to class. Charges for C. O.D. orders are \$3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. SHIPPING:——Software: \$3.00 minimum. SHIPPING—Hardware: (Please call) SHIPPING—Foreign Orders: APO 6 FPO orders: \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 53% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-389-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Catalogs: :50c U.S., \$1.00 foreign.

Swif tax/D \$ 35

Quick Brown Fox/D \$ 59

Quick Brown Fox/CRT...\$ 56

SPRODUCTS

64 Data Base

ABS Software has announced Compufile, a relative data base for the Commodore 64.

Compufile has 20 userdefined fields, user-defined
reports, multiple levels of search
and sort abilities, and a userchangeable format. Multiple
data bases can be stored on a
single disk. The system will automatically correct many error
conditions, and can deliver records in sequential file form so
they can be accessed by word
processors.

The program is menudriven, and runs in machine language. A directory of all data bases contained on a disk is automatically displayed on the screen at the start. More than 50 pages of documentation are available, and templates are included to aid in creating general interest data bases.

Compufile sells for \$39.95 on disk.

ABS(olute) Software 1780 Austin Highway San Antonio, TX 78218 (512) 826-9698

Apple Time Management System

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc., has announced Time-Trax, The Time Management System for the Apple II, II +, and IIe computers.

The system is a time- and date-oriented appointment and scheduling program which plugs into the computer's game port and provides another port for game paddles. It is powered by the computer when turned on and by two AA batteries (not included) when the computer is off.

Up to 311 entries can be made in a single month, and up to 99 entries can be included on a single day. Important entries can be flagged. Annual entries can be made that will appear every year on the scheduled day and time, such as birthdays, policy renewals, and anniversaries. The program has search features, and will allow printouts of information.

Time-Trax is available for \$99.95.

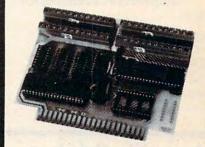
C.P.U., Inc. 1606 S. Clementine Anaheim, CA 92802 (800) 854-8021 nationwide (800) 432-7268 California

Atari Keyboard Graphics Labels

Graph-Fix, a set of 29 graphics labels for Atari keyboards, is available from Dovestar Creative Concepts.

The Mylar-coated labels are applied to the front face of each graphics key and fit all Atari models. They are intended to

NEW! Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64



- 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output.
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete outputs.
- 1 EROM socket.
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards.

VIC-20 uses MW-311V \$205,00 CBM-64 uses MW-311C . . . \$225.00

MW-302: VIC-20/64 Parallel Printer Interface.



Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters—Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-I Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4, 5, 6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

MW-302 \$119.95



Micro World Electronix, Inc.

3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105, Lakewood, CO 80227

(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

ww.commodore.ca

simplify graphics programming by making control key graphics functions more identifiable.

Graph-Fix is available for

Dovestar Creative Concepts P.O. Box 2109 Dept. 9N Nederland, TX 77627 (409) 727-5978

Versatile Print Package For Apple

Brøderbund Software has introduced The Print Shop, a diskbased software package that enables you to write, design, and print greeting cards, stationery, letterheads, signs, and even banners.

The menu-driven program requires an Apple II + or Apple He with at least 48K memory. The Print Shop supports many popular printers, including the Epson, Apple Dot Matrix, Imagewriter, and C. Itoh Prowriter.

Messages can be written in one of eight different type styles available in two sizes, and in solid, outline, and threedimensional formats. There are nine border designs, ten abstract patterns, and dozens of pictures and symbols to use.

There is a built-in graphics editor with which you can create your own designs. With only one pass through a printer, The

Print Shop will produce a greeting card with inside and outside messages. The program will let you print out your writing with proportional spacing. Custom letterheads with personalized logos, full-page signs with graphics, banners of unlimited length with extra-large lettersall are available with the package.

The Print Shop comes with an assortment of pin-feed paper and matching envelopes in various colors, and has a suggested retail price of \$49.95. Paper refills are available for \$14.95.

Brøderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

Software Buyers' Guide

The fourth edition of the Software Express, a 320-page guide with more than 800 programs for Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, VIC-20, and IBM PC and PCjr computers, is available from SKU, Inc.

The guide includes listings and descriptions of the bestselling and highest-rated software. The new edition has a section on computer peripherals and accessories, a glossary of 100 computer and data processing terms, manufacturer coupons worth \$100 in discounts, and six

tutorial articles on what to look for when buying software.

Software Express, published quarterly, is available for \$9.95 per copy and on a subscription basis for \$18.95 a year.

SKU, Inc. 2600 Tenth Street Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 848-0802

Educational Software For Atari, Commodore

Gladstone Electronics, Inc., has released "Diskovery" Reading Words, four software packages designed to help children increase their learning rate and improve school work, and two programs that help develop math skills.

The Alphabet Factory and Match-Up are designed for children from three to eight years old. The Word Bird and Time Zone are offered for children from six to twelve years old. The series of programs uses animated graphics, color, and sound to help motivate students in learning to read. An arcade-game format is used in each.

Adding Machine and Take-Away Zoo are the two math skill development packages.

Each of the programs is available on disk for \$29.95 for Com-





modore 64 and Atari 400 and 800 computers.

Gladstone Electronics, Inc. 1585 Kenmore Avenue Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 874-5510

TI-99/4A Cartridge **Expander**

Navarone Industries produces the Cartridge Expander, which plugs into the game port of the TI-99/4A and allows up to three cartridges to be plugged in at one time.

The expander also contains a built-in reset button and a select switch that lets you change from one cartridge to another without plugging and unplugging cartridges.

The Cartridge Expander is available for \$39.95.

Navarone Industries 510 Lawrence Expressway #800 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 866-8579

PCjr, Atari Audio **Tutorials**

Tutorials for new owners of PCir and Atari 600XL and 800XL computers are available on audio cassette from FlipTrack Learning Systems.

How To Operate the IBM PCjr has two audio cassettes. The first cassette guides the user through start-up procedures; keyboard familiarization; simple BASIC programming; and the PCjr's color, sound, graphics, and mathematical capabilities, as well as cassette tape storage and use of a printer.

The second cassette includes information on how to manage disk storage and files with DOS. The lesson covers directory display, using tree-structured directories, checking disk storage space, and copying the formatting disks, as well as copying,

renaming, and erasing files, and batch processing.

How To Operate the Atari 600XL and 800XL Home Computer is a tutorial on one audio cassette and one data cassette. The package teaches start-up procedures, keyboard familiarization, and how to take advantage of the Atari's color, sound, graphics, and mathematical capabilities. Step-by-step BASIC programming is also taught.

The tutorials use the Flip-Track cassette format, which permits the user to branch into optional special interest areas with the flip of a cassette.

The PCjr tutorial sells for \$39.95, and the Atari tutorial is available for \$19.95. They operate on standard cassette players.

FlipTrack Learning Systems 999 Main Suite 200 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 (312) 790-1117

Four Educational Games For 64, Atari

Spinnaker Software has four new educational software titles, two for the Commodore 64, one for the Atari, and one for both computers.

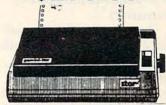
Grandma's House, directed toward children four to eight, is a game for the 64 and the Atari that lets youngsters create and furnish their own playhouse. The program helps children learn to design and create, and is available on disk for \$34.95.

Ranch, ages five to ten, is available on cartridge for the 64. The program lets a player create and animate wild west scenes. Starting with a blank screen, the player populates it with a range of people, objects, and animals. You can copy, color, move, erase, or animate shapes. Ranch is

HUGE SAVINGS ON PRINTERS

FRICTION (Single Sheet) & TRACTOR (Pin Feed)

GEMINI 10X \$275.00



- 120 CPS
- Centronics Parallel interfaced

GEMINI 15X

Same great features as above 15" wide carriage \$400.00



- 160 CPS
- 8K Buffer (Exp. to 16K) Both Parallel/serial interfaces are standard

Delta 15

Same great features as above 15" wide carriage CALL

CABLES/ACCESSORIES

PA10A 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel IB-P10 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM PA6T 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel for TI-99/4A RS10A 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232 (full loaded) APPLE DUMPLING GX GRAPPLER PLUS 32.00 25.00 25.00 105.00 Suffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS
Star Universal Communications Interface
Gem-05 Serial Interface
Gem-01 Replacement Ribbon 165.00 6/15.00; 12/24.00 Elek-Tek Dust Covers for Gemini 10X/15X 5.00 Corp. Accts. invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00 Ma Canada add \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 ea. ac assorptione Mat Casher's Check, Money Ord, Pers, Check, Clevis, Stori) Add S4 fat com [AK, Hi, P.R., proments to I. address and 7% fat. Prices sub, to thongo Write for Pres catalog, Return polity: Replace es. All ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

EK-TEK,inc.

6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645 (800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

www.commadaresca

priced at \$39.95.

Aegean Voyage, for ages eight to adult, has players navigate ships through the Aegean Sea, docking at islands to collect clues from the Oracles. By connecting the clues, players can find treasure. The game introduces many names from Greek mythology and emphasizes strategic thinking and deductive reasoning. The program is available for \$39.95 on cartridge.

Adventure Creator, ages 12 to adult, lets players learn how to design an adventure game. Players have up to 100 rooms to fill with mazes, creatures, hazards, and treasures. The program also can have the computer design the world for the player. Adventure Creator is available on cartridge for the Atari computer for \$39.95.

Spinnaker Software 215 First Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 868-4700

Atari, Apple Old West Game

Strategic Simulations, Inc., has created *Rails West*, a simulation of the Western railroad development of the late 1800s, for Apple and Atari computer systems.

Up to eight players may participate, choosing the scenario and level of play, among other options. Menus guide each player through such business decisions as buying and selling stocks and bonds, applying for loans, and floating securities. Economic conditions ranging from boom times to panics are important factors throughout the game.

Rails West is available on disk for \$39.95.

Strategic Simulations, Inc. 883 Stierlin Road Building A-200 Mountain View, CA 94043-1983 (415) 964-1353



The new Volksmodem adapter cable and software allow Atari users to access telecommunications services via a game port.

Atari Apple Ed Telecommunications Software Package

A Volksmodem adapter cable and software which will allow Atari computer users to gain access to telecommunications services via the game port are now available from Anchor Automation.

The new F Cable allows direct connection of the Volksmodem, a \$79.95 telecommunications modem produced by Anchor, to the Atari 400, 600, 800, and 1200 microcomputers through game port 2 without using an Atari Model 850 Interface Unit.

The package has a suggested retail price of \$39.95 and includes adapter cable with electronics, one software tape cassette, and one 6-foot telephone cable.

Anchor Automation, Inc. 6913 Valjean Avenue Van Nuys, CA 91406 (213) 997-6493

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

Apple Educational Software

Letters and First Words is the latest program in the "Kids' Corner" line of software by C & C Software. The package contains three programs that help children learn to identify letters, recognize their associated sounds, and begin to spell simple words.

Animated graphics displays introduce letter recognition skills in A-B-C, the first program on the disk. The sound of the letter and both upper- and lowercase letters are shown.

Letter Sounds helps children strengthen their association of sounds with individual letters. Children pick the object that has the correct initial consonant, middle short vowel, or final consonant sound, depending on the skill level.

In the program Building Words, children learn how letters and their sounds work together to form simple words. Children progress from selecting a word to match a picture, to providing letters to complete the word. At the highest skill level, they are spelling simple words.

Letters and First Words is recommended for children in preschool through second grade. The complete package, including disk for Apple II + or Apple IIe computers, documentation, and keyboard labels, is available for \$40. Backup disks are available for \$10.

C & C Software 5713 Kentford Circle Wichita, KS 67220 (316) 683-6056

Jupiter Mission For Atari

Jupiter Mission 1999, an interactive space adventure game, has been released for Atari computers with 48K of memory and a disk drive, by Microcomputer Games, Inc., a division of The Avalon Hill Game Company.

You are aboard the Space Beagle, a ship sent to Jupiter to discover the source of mysterious radio signals. Once there, you

encounter aliens and must uncover their secret plans.

Eleven interrelated programs on four disks make up the game, which includes arcade segments and a series of puzzles as a part of the adventure.

Jupiter Mission sells for \$50.

Microcomputer Games, Inc. 4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 (301) 254-9200

Apple II Utilities Program

Disk O' Utilities, a programming utilities package for Apple II computers, has been introduced by Broadway Software on a DOS 3.3 disk.

Thirteen utilities are on the disk, allowing you to check the number of free sectors with every catalog, find hidden control characters in catalogs and listings, generate automatic line numbers, dump the screen to a

printer, undelete files, and a variety of other programming functions.

Disk O' Utilities sells for \$12.95 (add \$1 for shipping and handling).

Broadway Software 642 Amsterdam Avenue Suite 136 New York City, NY 10025 (212) 580-7508

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

COMPUTE! welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: Calendar, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.



YOU CAN'T TELL A DISK DRIVE BY ITS COVER!!



WITH A **HAPPY ENHANCEMENT** INSTALLED THESE ARE THE MOST POWERFUL DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR ATARI COMPUTER

WARP SPEED SOFTWARE DISK READING AND WRITING 500% FASTER

HAPPY BACKUP — Easy to use backup of even the most heavily protected disks HAPPY COMPACTOR — Combines 8 disks into 1 disk with a menu WARP SPEED DOS — Improved Atari DOS 2.0S with WARP SPEED reading & writing SECTOR COPIER — Whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds 1050 ENHANCEMENT — Supports single, 1050 double, and true double density 810 ENHANCEMENT — Supports single density

SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: Get the HAPPY ENHANCEMENT 810 or 1050 version with the HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the multi drive HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY DRIVE DOS, plus the HAPPY SECTOR COPY, all with WARP DRIVE SPEED, including our diagnostic, a \$350.00 value for only \$249.95, for a limited time only! Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add \$16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. ENHANCEMENTS for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Specify 1050 or 810 ENHANCEMENT, all 1050s use the same ENHANCEMENT. Please specify -H model for all 810 disk drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in 810 ENHANCEMENT model selection. Dealers now throughout the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Inc.

HAPPY COMPUTERS, INC. • P. O. Box 1268 • Morgan Hill, California 95037 • (408) 779-3830





LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Qty. 20

5¼* DSDD (745)→

5¼* SSQD—96TPI (746) 5¼* DSQD—96TPI (747) 8* SSSD (740) 8* SSDD (741) 8* DSDD (743)

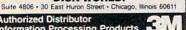
\$2.60 ea \$3.25 ea \$2.05 ea \$2.50 ea. \$3.10 ea.

8" DSD0 (743)
Shipping: 514" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MasterCard. COD orders only, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 8"4.

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time For fast service call Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 In Illinois: 312-944-2788

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products





A compact and inexpensive Eprom eraser for the hacker. It erases two chips per exposure, so if you are one of those smart people who only makes little mistakes and only needs to erase two Eproms at a time, this eraser is for you.

7755 E. Evans • Suite 400 • Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 998-7550 Arizona residents add 6% tax Aspen Ribbons® brand replacements for

Anadex® 9500, 9600 & WP6000 Ribbons



Buy directly from manufacturer & save. These ribbons are manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc.* Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown & purple are also available for \$2.00 extra per ribbon.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

PRICES

Anadex® 9500, 9600 & W6000

\$6.00 to \$13.00 ea.

Price depends on quantity ordered.

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated or licensed by any other company.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. • 1700 N. 55th St. Boulder, CO 80301-2796 • (303)444-4054 Telex: 45-0055 • End User: 800-525-0646 Wholesale: 800-525-9966

WE HAD A TOUGH DECISION...

WAS our EZ to use, all computer 4-D sketchpad a game, a toy, an adventure or just another graphix whatsis. And what name would stimulate the imagination and desire of those who would appreciate and enjoy such a remarkable

AFTER days of divebombing buildings, ships and tanks of our **own** design ... lifting off, orbiting and descending upon whole planets of our **own** design ... and swooping past and about cars, planes and starships of ... you guessed it ... **our own design**, we had our answers:

S.T.A.R.P.A.D.

(Space Time Adventure Recorder with Perspective in All Dimensions)

Perspective in All Dimensions)

ONLY S.T.A.R.P.A.D. lets you actually see through the eyes of your computer to simultaneously draw on all 3 XYZ planes. No separate coordinate calculations required the computer does it all! Then S.T.A.R.P.A.D. lets you study, analyse and delight amidst 3-D or 4-D images of your design from any stationary or programmed moving or joystick controlled angle.

DISK & MANIJAL Cody 34 95 for Alarian Com-

controlled angle.

DISK & MANUAL: Only 34.95 for Atari or Commodore 64. da Vinci Soft, 4414 Murrayhill Rd., Charlotte, NC 28209.

VISA and Mastercard Accepted YOU DON'T JUST DRAW WITH A S.T.A.R.P.A.D....YOU RIDE ONE!

Magreeable

STOCK HELPER**

Commodore 64

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors.



VISA \$30.00 plus \$1.25 shipping. MosterCore



Canadians may pay \$37.50 CDN plus \$1.55 shipping.

(M)agreeable software, inc.

5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442 (612) 559-1108

HELPER is a trademark of (M)agreeable Software, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



GREAT DISKETTES Super low prices SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WAR-RANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY! One of the best buys we've seen. 139

4 ea. 51/4"SSDD

51/4" DSDD ea. ▶ QTY. 20 OTHER GREAT VALUES:

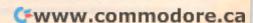
85

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5%" diskettes in dust free safety \$14.95 ea. + \$3.00 Shpng. DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 51/4" diskettes \$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼* DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC. COD orders only, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 8%

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827

In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order 353.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY ANTIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICEI
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 - 30 East Huron Street - Chicago, Illinois 60611



VIDEO & COMPUTER REL

BSD ENTERPRISES

800-346-5001 on 212-438-4111

ALL PRODUCTS ARE IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER. WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF LISTED BRANDS. IF YOU DO NOT SEE WHAT YOU WANT, CALL AND ASK FOR IT.



WHOLESALERS, DEALERS AND OTHER DISTRIBUTORS INQUIRIES INVITED... 212-438-4111 ext. #18

												212-43	8-4111 ext. #18	- 1
COMPUTER	S	PC	1.B.M.	*CALL	DISK	DRIVES			MONITOR	s	MANNESMAN 1		MANNESMAN TA	Andrew Co.
ALTOS		PCir			AM	IDEK	TECMAR		AMDEK		PIXY-3	*CALL	160L	539.95
586-20	5599.95	PCI		*CALL	51/4"	199.95	10 MB	1995.95	12" GR.	109.95	PANASON	C	180L	739.95
586-40	6999.95					ARI	15 MB	2299 95	12" AMB	119.95	VP 6801-A	1179.95	SPIRIT 80	269.95
986-40	8399.95		1.B.M.		1050	279 95	33 MB	3099 95	13" COL.	249.95	The second secon	(113.33	OLIVETTI	
ATARI	Pr. 11	'C		*CALL			XEROX				BMC	100000	P-41	*CALL
600XL	135.95	CJR		*CALL	COMM	MODORE	5%" DUAL	569 95	13" COL RGB	369.95	X-Y	749.95		CALL
800XL	234 95	'C-XT			154	179.95	8" DUAL		BMC			_	PANASONIC	
1200XL	*CALL	C-AI		*CALL	cor	MREX	8 DUAL	1049.95	12" GR.	69.95	PRINTER	S	KXP 1090	249.95
1400XL	*CALL		KPYPRO		10 MB	*CALL	and a substitute of		12" AMB	72.95	2000		KXP 1160	999.95
1450XLD	*CALL	11:		*CALL	3,000	RVUS	MODEMS		13" COL (9191)	199.95	ATARI		DUADRAM	
and the same of th	CALL	IV		*CALL					COMMODOR	F	1020	189.95	QUADJET	599.95
APPLE	A Second	10		- CALL	6 MB	1559.95	ANCHOR	100.00	170	189.95	1025	269.95	The second secon	-
He Single D.D.	*CALL		NEC		11MB	2125.95	SIGNALMAN	59.95		103.33			SANYO	
Ile Duo D.D.	*CALL	PC8201A	med	539 95	20 MB	2799.95	MARKI	59.95	HITACHI	2200	1027	246.95	5500	589.95
111	*CALL	HO1		1869.95	DA	VONG	MARK II	59.95	CM 1481	*CALL	ATARI		SHARP	
LISA	*CALL	H02		2344.95	10 MB	1499.95	MARK III	79.95	EAGLE		1020	189.95	125, 150	*CALL
MACINTOSH	*CALL	H03		2854.95	15 MB	1929.95	MARKV	79.95	12" GR.	229.95	1025	269.95	SILVER REED	
COLECO		H04			21 MB	2199.95	MARK VI	159.95	14" COL. RGB	479.95	1027	246.95	500	369.95
ADAM	524.95	HU4		2378 95	-	IGLE	MARK VII	89.95	GORILLA	1000	AXIOM		550	499.95
COLUMBIA		- No.	OLIVETTI	1	320 KB floppy	349.95	MARK XII	239.95	12" GR.	69.95	ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	770	799.95
1600 1V	2249.95	M18 DT2		*CALL	10 MB	1749.95			12" AMB	79.95	BROTHE			
		M18-PT		*CALL	32 MB	2799 95	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Service Service		, 3.33	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, Original Property and Name of Stree		SMITH CORON	
	3399 95	R	ADIO SHAC	:K			CHARAC	TER	NEC	446.44	HR 15	389.95	TP-1, TP-2	*CALL
And the second second	2149.95	100		664 95		NKLIN			9" GR	119.95	HR 25	589.95	STAR MICRONI	
COMMODORE		4		829 95	ACE 2	*CALL	GENERA	TOR	12" GR.	89.95	BMC		CEMINI 10	*CALL
VIC 20	75.95	4P		1499 95		RO-SC1	OLIVEIUM		12" AMB	135.95	8X 80	199.95	GEMINI 15X	*CALL
C-64	175.95	12		2324 95	A-2	169 95			12" COL	249.95	PB 401	569.95	DELTA 10	*CALL
EXEC 64	679.95	16B		3299.95	XL	139.95	Attention all	VIC 20	12" COL RGB	389.95	BX 180	249.95		
COMPAG		2000		2299 95	A-82	359 95	owners now you	I VPS VIII	PANASONII	C	C. ITOH		TOSHIBA	
COMPAG	*CALL				PET	ASUS	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		12"	GR.	PROWRITER	299.95	1350	*CALL
COMPAG +	*CALL		SANYO		10 MB	1069 95	can put any an		12"GR	. 89 95	STARWRITER	849 95	The second second	
The second secon		550	SARTO	*CALL	23 MB	1599 95	you want in an	y place in	12" AMB	135.95	PRINTMASTER	1139 95	TRANSTAR	*CALL
CROMEMCO		555		*CALL			any color on y	our video	12" COL	249.95			ENTIRE LINE	*CALL
FULL LINE	*CALL	1100		1199.95		RCOM	tape for only		12" COL RGB	389.95	CENTRONI			
EAGLE		11000			AT 88-S1	279 95	tape for billy		PANASONII		'ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	TERMINAL	S
SPIRIT 2	2299.95	1150		1479.95	AT 88-S1PD	365 95	THE STATE OF	A 150 C. S.	12" GR	129.95	COMMODO		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
SPIRIT XL	3299.95	1160		1749 95	AT 88-A1	219 95	\$79.9	5	12" AMB	139.95	1526	225.95	ADDS	
IIE-1	1435.95	1200		1399.95	RFD 40-51	345 95			10" COL	219.95	MPS-801	179.95	VPT-A1	449.95
IIE-2	1799.95	1250		1819.95	RFD 40-S2	569.95			13" COL RGB	309 95	ANADEX		VPT-A2	449.95
		4000		1539.95	RFD 40-A1	219.95					ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	VPT-COL	1049.95
IIE-3	2199.95	4050		1889.95	RFD 44-S1	399.95			PRINCETON GRA		COMRE		VPT-3A	449.95
IIE-4	3275.95	1	SHARP		RFD 44-S2	679.95	HAYES		12" COL RGB	469.95	ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	HAZELTINE	
PC-1	2019.95	PC 1250		75.95	5 MB	1299.95	CHRONOGRAPH	169 95	SAKATA				ESPRIT I	439.95
PC-2	2349.95	PC 1500		135 95	10 MB	1499.95	SMARTCOM I	59.95	12" GR	*CALL	DAISYWRI		ESPRIT II	459.95
PC-XL	3059.95	PC 5000		*CALL	15 MB	1899 95	SMARTCOM II	74.95	13" COL	*CALL	1500	739.95	ESPRIT III	529.95
1620	3039.95				20 MB	2229 95	MICROMODEM II	209.95	QUADRAM		2000	879.95	ESPRIT COLOR	759.95
1630	4349.95		TELEVIDE	0	QUA	ADRAM	M/M II +	225 95	QUADCHROME	459 95	DATA PRODUC	TS/IDS	ESPRIT 6310	459.95
1640	5599.95	TELEPOR		*CALL	QUADISK-EN	TIRE LINE *CALL	M/M IIE	209.95	QUADCOLOR	179 95	PRISM 80	899.95		
The second secon		800A		999.95		ANA	M/M 100	259 95	UUADCOLORT	179.93	REST OF LINE		LEAR SK-GLE	
EPSON	*CALL	802		2449.95	1000	259 95	S/M 300	199.95	252,000		AND CONFIGURATI	ONS *CALL	ADM-3A	509.95
2X-10	CALL	803		1799.95	ELITE	239.95	S/M 1200	449.95	SANYO		DIABLO	-	REMAINING LINE	*CALL
FRANKLIN	-	802H		4299.95	ELITEII	389.95	S/M 1200B	399.95	ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	620	819.95	SANYO	
ACE 1000	*CALL	806/20		4749.95	ELITE III	499 95	NOVATION	1	TAXAN		630	1559.95	COLOR RGB	519.95
ACE FAM. PACK	*CALL	816/40		8799.95	FOR I.B.M	239 95	CAT	119 95	12" GR	99.95	To be a second	1334.93	TELEVIDEO	
ACE PRO +	*CALL	1602		*CALL	A Proposition		J-CAT	85.95	12" AMB.	109.95	EPSON	1	910	529.95
ACE 1200 OMS	*CALL	1603		*CALL		ANYO	SMART CAT 103	145.95	12" COL.	239.95	ENTIRE LINE	*CALL	925	669.95
HEWLETT-PACK	CARD	1005		OALL	3200	*CALL	SMART CAT 103/21		12" COL RGB	259.95	GORILL		950	879.95
41C	129.95	TEXA	SINSTRUM	MENTS	6400	*CALL	212 AUTO CAT	509.95	USI		BANANA	129.95	970	959 95
41CV	189.95	PRO		1669.95	EDD & EFD	*CALL	APPLE-CAT II	229.95	FULL LINE	*CALL	JUKI			
41CX	225 95				TAL	LGRASS	212 APPLE CAT	519 95	The second secon	OHLL	6100	389.95	MULTI FUCTION B	UAKUS
71B	369.95	TII	MEX-SINCE	LAIR	12	*CALL	212 APPLE CAT UPGRA		ZENITH		-	303.33	AST	
75C	689 95	1000		21.95	20	*CALL	ACCESS 1-2-3-	369.95	FULL LINE	*CALL	NEC		FULL LINE	*CALL
150	2899.95	2068		*CALL			D-CAT	129 95			3550	1529.95	QUADRAM	
1	0-1000	1					EXEC INFONE	699.95	PLOTTER	S	REMAINING LINE	*CALL	FULL LINE	*CALL
AND STATES	40		2/1/46	TOTAL LINE	0 - VIET 1		MAXI INFONE	849.95					GRAPHIC CAR	
	44	A			100 M		The second second		AMDEX	***	OKIDAT			
				-			TRANSENI		DXY 100	519.95	80	129.95	AMDEK	*CALL
The state of the s	1000				TO SE		TRANSPAK I	265.95	AMPLOT II	*CALL	82	269.95	HERCULES	*CALL
					V0757-1-10		TRANSPAK II	299.95	ENTER		83	499.95	PLANTRONICS	*CALL
WE DO N	INT O	MIV	MEL	T DDI	CEC		TRANSPAK III	369.95	SWEET-P	419.95	84	899.95	QUADRAM	*CALL
WE DO N	UIU	115	MEE	B di	UE3		P.C. MODEM	235.95	SWEET-P GRAPH PI		92	369.95	USI	*CALL
100					100000		P.C. TRANSPAK	324.95	SWEET-P PRIME	619.95	93	639.95	DISKETTES	
第二次主要	42.45	WE BE	74		T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		U.S. ROBOTI		HEWLETT-PAC	KARD	2350	1859.95	FULL LINE	*CALL
10 SEC. 1		A PROPERTY OF			A W. LANDS		PASSWORD	299.95	7470 A	769 95	2410	2099.95		1

EVERY LEGITIMATE PRICE AUTO DIAL 399.95 7475 1389.95 TO ORDER-Simply dial toll free 800-346-5001 or 212-438-4111. You may order with Master Card or Visa, or you may send a money 800-346-5001 order, cashier's check, or certified chect to: BSD ENTERPRISES, 1781 64th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204, and add approximate ship ping, handling and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone orders only. All items subject to availability and price change. NO TAX for orders shipped out of state. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH AND 100% GUARANTEED. For customer service please dial 212-438-4111, ext. #17.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

CALL US

In PA 1-717-327-1824

PERCOM

FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

AT88S1\$299.00 AT88S2\$535.00 AT**S1PD...\$439.00 RFD40S1...\$399.00 RFD40S2...\$675.00 RFD44S1...\$449.00 AT88 doubler

HARD DISK **DRIVES** for APPLE IBM-PC

5MEG.....\$1349.00 10MEG ...\$1599.00 15MEG ...\$1999.00 20MEG ...\$2359.00 Add \$ 10 00 for TRS 80 D. ves

TEXAS INSTRUMENT

Disk Drive...\$245.00

TRAK DISK DRIVES

AT-D1\$379.00 AT-D2.....\$399.00 PRINTER CABLE\$22.95 Software for ATD-2 \$22.95

> RANA DISK DRIVE

COMPUTER CARE

51/4 DISK DRIVE CLEANER \$12.75 COMPUTER CARE

BLANK DISKETTES ELEPHANT

Single Side SD (10).....\$17.75 Single Side DD (10).....\$21.75 Double Side DD (10).....\$26.75

MD I (10)\$28.75

CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 12 for\$15.99 CC-20 12 for\$17.99 INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Disk Storage (holds 10)....\$4.95 Disk Storage (holds 15)....\$9.95 Disk Storage (holds 50)....\$26.95

(apple

Battle of Shilo \$26.75 Tigers in the Snow.... \$26.75 Cosmic Balance \$26.75 Knights of the Desert . \$26.75 Battle for Normandy .. \$26.75 Germany 1985 \$36.75

RANA **DISK DRIVES**

Elite 1.....\$295.00 Elite 2..... \$449.00 Elite 3.....\$559.00 MICRO-SCI

A2 call A40.....call MUSE Castle Wolfenstein\$20.75 Caverns of Frietag \$20.75

Home Accountant \$51.75 Book of Apple Software . \$16.75 BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer \$49.75 AE \$24.75

Choplifter \$24.75 David's Midnight..... \$24.75 SPINNAKER Kindercomp...... \$21.75 Story Machine \$23.75 FaceMaker \$23.75 Snooper Trooper..... \$29.75

Delta Drawing \$34.75

LODE RUNNER D \$24.75

EPYX

Temple of Apshai \$26.95 Star Warrior \$26.95 Crush, Crumble & Chomp . \$22.75

ADVENTURE

Saga#1 Adventureland ... \$29.95 Saga#2 Pirate Adventure . \$29.95 Saga#3 Secret Mission...\$29.95 Stone of Sisyphus
ALIEN GROUP

Atari Voice Box \$99.00 Apple Voice Box.....\$129.00

Czcommodore

1212 Programmers Ad.\$44.75 1213 Vicmon.....\$44.75 Vic 20 dust cover.....\$6.99 Vic 64 dust cover..... \$6.99 **TIMEWORKS**

INVENTORY......\$59.75 ACCOUNTS PAY. \$59.75 GENERAL LEDGER \$59.75 PAYROLL......\$59.75 CASH FLOW \$59.75 SALES ANALYSIS...... \$59.75 ELEC. CHECKBOOK \$59.75 MONEY MANAGER \$59.75 DATA MANAGER...... \$59.75 WALL STREET \$59.75

Sound Box\$9.95 64Forth\$55.75 Hesmon.....\$25.75 Turtle Graphics\$37.75 Heswriter\$28.75 Attack of M C\$22.75 Turtle Trainer \$22.75 Turtle Tutor \$22.75 Paint Brush\$22.75 Benji\$25.75 Home Manager \$28.75 Time Money Mgr\$44.97 OmniCalc \$33.75 Sword Point.....\$19.95

Hes Modem.....\$52.75

CARDCO Cardprinter / LQ1 \$499.00 Cardprint DM1 \$109.00 5 Slot Expansion 64 \$54.00 64 Write NOW..... \$39.00 64 Mail NOW..... \$29.00 2J Write NOW..... \$29.00

64 Keypad \$29.00 Universal Cass. Int..... \$29.75 Printer Utility.....\$19.75 6 Slot Expansion..... \$79.95 3 Slot Expansion..... \$24 95 PRINTER INTERFACE..... \$39.75 PRINTER INTERFACE with full graphics \$65.75

PARKER 20 Frogger (ROM) \$33.75 QBert (ROM) \$33.75 Tutankham (rom)

LIGHT PEN \$29.75

SPINNAKER 64

Kindercomp......\$21.75 Story Machine \$23.75 Face Maker\$23.75 Snooper Trooper.....\$29.75 Delta Drawing\$34.75 Shamus II c/d..... \$24.95 Pinhead c/d \$22.95 QUICK BROWN FOX QBF Word Processor \$49.95 LJK

Letter Perfect......\$105.00 \$95.00 ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL S. Adams Adventure \$28.75 VIC-64

Household Finance C/D. \$24.75 VIC 20 King Arthurs Heir Cass \$24.75

Monster Maze Rom..... \$24 75

Computers for people.

SYNAPSE

BLUE MAX C/D\$24.75 Ft. APOCALYPSE C/D...\$24.75 PHAROAH'S CURSE C/D...\$24.75

FIRST STAR

ASTRO CHASE C/D....\$22.75 BRISTOLS C/D.....\$22.75 FLIP FLOP C/D\$22.75

ALIEN GROUP Voice Box 2 . \$99.75

DON'T ASK Sam\$41.75 Abuse \$15.95 Teleatri.....\$27.95 Poker Sam .. \$24.95

APX

3R Math \$19.95 Typo Attack \$24.95 Family Budget \$19.95 F. Cash Flow...... \$19.95

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer D..... \$49.75 AE D..... \$24.75 Apple Panic D......\$23.75 Choplifter ROM \$32.75 David's Midnight.....\$24.75 Stellar Shuttle C/D..... \$18.75 Ft. Apocalypse..... \$24.75

GATEWAY TO ASPHI R.....\$28.75 JUMPMAN JR R \$28.75 PIT STOP R\$28.75 GATEWAY TO

Battle of Shilo C/D......\$26.75 Tigers in the Snow C/D....\$26.75 Battle for Normandy C/D .. \$26.75 Knights of the Desert C/D . \$26.75 Cosmic Balance C/D\$26.75 ON-LINE Frogger\$24.95 Wizard & Prin\$26.95 ROKLAN

Wizard of War.....\$29.75 Gorf\$29.75 Delux Invader \$27.95 Miner 2049.....

EASTERN HOUSE Monkey Wrench 2\$52.75 BRODERBUND

ODE RUNNER D \$24.75 OPERATION WIRLWIND D\$29.75 DROL D\$24.75

PARKER BROTHERS

Tutankham R......\$33.75 Super Cobra R\$33.75 Astro Chase R.....\$33.75 Frogger R\$33.75 QBert R\$33.75 Popeye R.....\$33.75 Risk R\$42.75 Chess R\$42.75 SPINNAKER

Story Machine R\$26.75 Face Maker R\$24.75 Kinderomp R.....\$20.75 Fraction Fever R\$24.75 Delta Drawing R.....\$26.75

600XL ... \$CALL

800XL.....for

1400XL...Lowest

1450 Prices

1020 PRINTER.....NOW

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760 In PA 1-717-327-1824

PRINTER INTERFACING PRINTER PAPER AVAILABLE

SAVE on these PRINTERS

Available for IBM PC, Apple, Atari, Vic 20 & Vic 64

LETTER QUALITY

SMITH CORONATP2...\$449.00

DIABLO 630 .. \$1719.00

ALPAHCOM 42\$89.00

ALPHACOM 81 \$129.00 NEC 8023\$369.00

NEC 8025\$699.00 NEC PC-8200

COMPUTERSCALL

EPSON

RX-80\$SAVE\$ RX-80FT.....ON

FX-80In-Stock FX-100......EPSON MX-80FT PRINTERS MX-100 SSCALLSS

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80\$CALL MT 160L.....\$CALL

OKIDATA

80 \$SAVE\$ 82A CALL for 83A.....LOWEST 84 PRICES PACEMARK 2350... PRINTERS

ATARI 850 REPLACEMENTS IN-STOCK

GORILLA GX100\$179.00 PROWRITER 8510 ... \$339.00 PROWRITER II\$659.00 8600\$1025.00 STARWRITER \$1099.00 PRINTMASTER\$1499.00

STAR MICRONTICS

GEMINI 10X.....\$269.00 GEMINI 15X.....\$CALL DELTA 10.....\$479.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK 1 .. \$79.00 ANCHOR MARK II. \$79.00 HAYES SMART ... \$239.00 HAYES MICRO II \$309.00 Micro Bit MPP-1000 \$129.75 NOVATION CAT \$144.00 D-CAT \$155.00 J-CAT \$115.00 APPLE CAT II ... \$279.00

212 APPLE CAT . \$589.00

CORDLESS **TELEPHONES** from...\$69.75

MONITORS

Sakata Color	229.00
Amdek Color I	\$275.00
Amdek 300 Green	. \$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber	. \$149.00
Gorilla Green	99 00

DUST COVERS

800													\$3	. 5	99
400													\$3	. 5	99
1200													\$3	. 5	99
410										•			\$3	. 5	99
810													\$3	. 5	99
1050													\$5	. 5	99
PROW	/RI	TI	E	R			*						\$5	. 5	99
GEMI	NI	10	0	X									\$5	. 5	99
PERC	ON	11	D	15	SI	(\$5	. 5	99
VIC 2	0/6	4											\$5	. 5	99



APPLE DUMPLING GX APPLE DUMPLING 64 (16 Buffer) \$179.75 INFOCOM Zork I, II, or III..... \$26.75

HES MON Rom . \$25.75 Turtle Graphics, \$25.75 HES Writer... \$25.75 Shamus \$25.75 Protector.... \$25.75

VIC 64/20

PACMAN\$33.75 DONKEY KONG......\$33.75 DIG DUG\$33.75 DEFENDER\$33.75 CENTIPEDE\$33.75

FIRST STAR 64

BRISTOLS C/D.....\$22.75 FLIP FLOP C/D\$22.75 SYNAPSE 64

ZEPPELIN C/D\$24.75 BLUE MAX C/D\$24.75 DIMENSION X C/D \$24.75

EPYX 64 ASPHI R.....\$28.75 JUMPMAN JR R\$28.75 PIT STOP R\$28.75

commodore **BRODERBUND 64**

Deadline \$33.75

BANK STREET WRITER.....\$49.75 CHOPLIFTER\$24.75 LODE RUNNER \$24.75 DROL.....\$24.75

KOALATOUCHTABLET...\$69,75

GEMINI 10 \$269.00

PERCOM

AT88S1 . \$299.00 RDF44SI \$449.00

PACMAN\$27.95 PACMAN\$27.95 DONKEY KONG......\$27.95\$29.75 DONKEY KONG......\$27.95\$29.75 DIG DUG\$27.95 DIG DUG\$27.95 DEFENDER\$27.95 DEFENDER\$27.95\$29.75 CENTIPEDE\$27.95\$29.75 CENTIPEDE\$27.95 KOALATOUCH TABLET ... \$99.75 KOALATOUCHTABLET...\$69.75 KOALATOUCHTABLET...\$84.75 DEADLINE\$34.75\$34.75 ENCHANTER\$34.75 INFIDEL\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 PLANETFALL\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 STAR CROSS\$34.75\$34.75 SUSPENDED \$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 WITNESS\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 ZORK I\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 ZORK II\$34.75\$34.75\$34.75 ZORK III\$34.75\$34.75

48K RAM\$75.00 64K RAM\$99.00

ATARI WRITER\$79.00

BUSINESS

Visicalc \$159.75 Letter Perfect..... \$89.75 Letter Perfect..... \$89.75 Data Perfect..... \$89.75 TEXT WIZZARD..... \$34.75 SPELL WIZZARD \$34.75 File Manager.....\$69.75 Home File Mgr......\$69.75

Bookeeper..... \$119.75

C.R.I.S..... \$199.75

Computers for people.



TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

or send order to Lyco Computer P.O. Box 5088 Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore, PA 17740 POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER IN THIBLES INVITED COMPANY

NEC PRIM	ITERS
NEC 2050	•999.00
NEC 355U	1679.00
PERCOM/T	
DISK DR	
51/4" 320K Floppy	*229.00
5 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
10 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
15 Meg Hard w/Controller 20 Meg Hard w/Controller	CALL
AMDE	
310A Amber Monitor	*169.00
DXY 100 Plotter	*599.00
AST RESE	399.00
Six Pak Plus from	279.00
Mega Plusfrom	*2/9.00
I/O Plus from	\$130.00
QUADR	A BA
Quadlink	
Quadboard as low as	*289.00
Quad 512 Plus as low as.	*249.00
Quadcolor as low as	
Chronograph	100 000
Parallel Interface Board	*89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	
MICROF	
WordStar/MailMerge	
InfoStar	
SpellStar	
CalcStar	
MICROS	
Crosstalk	
MICROS	OFT
Multiplan	*159.00
ASHTON-	TATE
dBASE II	
Friday	185.00
IUS	
EasyWriter II	*249.00
EasySpeller	*119.00
EasyFiler	
CONTINENTAL	SOFTWARE
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	

1st Class Mail/Form Letter Home Accountant Plus.....

IBM

VISI	CORP	
	IBM	APPLE
VisiCalc		*159.00
VisiCalc 4	\$159.00	
VisiCalc Advanced		*269.00
VisiWord/Spell	*249.00	
Visitrend/Plot	*199.00	*199.00
VisiLink		*169.00
VisiFile	*199.00	*169.00
VisiSchedule	*199.00	*199.00
Visidex		*159.00
VisiPlot		*135.00
VisiTerm		\$75.00
Desktop Plan	*199.00	*169.00
Bus.Forecast Model	*75.00	*75.00
StretchCalc	*75.00	\$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	*59.00	*59.00
VisiTutor Advanced	*75.00	*75.00
VisiTutor Word	*259.00	*59.00
Visi-On Calc	*289.00	
Visi-On Graph	1179 00	
Visi-On Word	*275.00	
Visi-On Mouse	159.00	
Visi-On Host	*319.00	

p	fs	
	IBM	APPLE
Write	*89.00	*79.00
Graph	*89.00	179.00
Report	*79.00	179.00
File	*89.00	*79.00
Solutions* as low as	*16.00	*16.00
	*Ca	II On Titles
MONO	GRAM	
Dellare and Conce		1100 00

LOTU	S
1-2-3	*399.00
PROFESSIONAL	SOFTWARE
PC Plus/The Boss	*349.00

SYNAPSE \$89.00 SOFTWARE ARTS *189.00 TK Solver

MBC-550	CAL
MBC-555	
MBC 1100	
FDD 3200-320K Drive	
MBC 1150	*1899.0
MBC 1200	1849.0
FDD 6400-640K Drive	
MBC 1250	
PR 5500 Printer	*599.0



APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES MICRO-SCI

42	*219.00
440	•299.00
470	*319.00
C2 Controller	
C47 Controller	*89.00
RANA	A
Bite 1	*279.00
Bite 2	*389.00
Bite 3	•569.00

APPLE IIe STARTER PACK 64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3

FRANKLII	
ACE 1000 Color Computer. ACE Family Pack System. ACE PRO PLUS System. ACE 1200 Office Mgmt. System. "Not lie Expensive"	CALL CALL CALL CALL

TERM	MINALS
914	•569.00
924	*689.00
925	*739.00
950	•929.00
970	*1039.00
COMP	PUTERS
Teleport Portable	CALL
800A	*1099.00
802	

370	*1039.00
COMPU	TERS
eleport Portable	CALL
800A	*1099.00
302	*2699.00
303	*1949.00
BOSH	*4695.00
306/20	*4999.00
316/40	9199.00
602	
603	CALL

MODEMS

\$59.00

TeleVideo



	MOIXA		
1	AT-100 Atari Interface	*239.00	2
(SP-100 Parallel Interface	199.00	8
1	AT-846 Interface	*89.00	8
	BMC		3
4	101 Letter Quality	*589.00	3
	X-80 Dot Matrix		1
	CENTRONI	CS	
1	22 Parallel	*299.00	8
7	39-1 Parallel	*199.00	
7	739-3 Senal	•249.00	I
	С.ІТОН		T
0	Sonilla Banana		
F	Prowriter 8510P	*379.00	5
	rowriter 1550P		5
1	10 [18 cps]	*569.00	
8	8600 P.	929.00	G
F	10-40		C
F	10-55	•1499.00	- 0
	COMREX		5
6	ComWinter II Letter Quality	•499.00	
	DIABLO		1
E	20 Letter Quality	*949.00	
	30 Letter Quality		1
	DAISYWRIT	ER	1
2	2000		3
	ractor Feed		
	EPSON		
	MX-80FT, MX-100, RX-8	D. RX-BOFT	C
F	X-80, FX-100		N
T.	IDS		P
	IDS		

79.00

*88.00

1589 DO

*799.00 *309.00

2010/2030	\$899.00
8023 Dot Matrix	*379.00
8025 Dot Matrix	*669.00
3510 Senal/Letter Quality	
3530 Parallel/Letter Quality	
7710/7730 Senal/Parallel	*1949.00
OKIDATA	
82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410.	CALL
SMITH CORONA	
TP-2	
Tractor Feed	*119.00
SILVER REED	-
500 Letter Quality	*469.00
550 Letter Quality	•699.00
STAR	
Gernini 10X	*299.00
Gemini P15X	
Delta 10.	
Serial Board	*75.00
TOSHIBA	
1350	. 1699.00
TRANSTAR	
120P	
130P	
315 Color	499.00
APPLE INTERFACE	
CARDS & BUFFERS	3
Choose from PKASO, Orange Mil	cro, MPC.
MicroMax, Tymac, Quadram &	Practical
Peripherals PRINTER CABLES	3
are available for most all comput market. We supply all your comput	
PAPER SUPPLIE	S
1000 shts. 81/sx11 Tractor Paper	*19**
1000 shts. 141/2x11 Tractor Paper	.5438
1 or 2" Address Labels	*9**
	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN

PRIN	TERS	V
	NEC	N
239.00	2010/2030 899.00	N
199.00	8023 Dot Matrix *379.00	T
*89.00	8025 Dot Matrix \$669.00	9
	3510 Serial/Letter Quality	3
589.00	3530 Parallel/Letter Quality1499.00	-
269.00	7710/7730 Senal/Parallel1949.00	5
209.00	OKIDATA	S
	82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410CALL	N
299.00	SMITH CORONA	N
199.00	TP-2 399.00	S
249.00	Tractor Feed *119.00	C
209.00	SILVER REED	
379.00	500 Letter Quality	
599.00	550 Letter Quality 699.00	-
569.00	STAR	3
929.00	Gemini 10X *299.00	3
999.00	Gemini P15X	C
1499.00	Delta 10. •559.00	C
	Serial Board	C
499.00	TOSHIBA	C
	13501699.00	C
949.00	TRANSTAR	C
749.00	120P	_
	130P •689.00	1
999.00	315 Color	-
*109.00	APPLE INTERFACE	9
100,00	CARDS & BUFFERS	9
FT.	Choose from PKASO, Drange Micro, MPC.	
CALL	MicroMax, Tymac, Quadram & Practical	1:
LALL	Peripherals PRINTER CABLES	14
-	are available for most all computers on the	
CALL	market. We supply all your computer needs.	J
CALL		ال
Y	PAPER SUPPLIES	J
	ADDO when Diversity Towards Dance \$1099	1

Mark IL	*79.00
Mark VII [Auto Ans./Auto Dial]	*119.00
Mark XII [1200 Baud]	*299.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	
9 Volt Power Supply	9.00
HAYES	
Smartmodern 300	*209.00
Smartmodern 1200	*499.00
Smartmodern 1200B	*449.00
Micromodem IIe	*269.00
Micromodem 100	
Smart Com II	*89.00
Chennageneh	\$100.00

ANCHOR

NOVATI	ON
J-Cat	*99.99
SmartCat 103	•179.00
SmartCat 103/212	*399.00
AutoCat	
212 AutoCat	549.00
Apple Cat II	249.00
212 Apple Cat	
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	*309.00
Cat	•139.99
ZENIT	Н
ZT-1	
ZT-10	
ZT-11	*369.00

AMDEK	MONI
300 Green	*149.00
300 Amber	
310 Amber	
Color 1	*279.00
Color 1 Plus	299.00
Color 2	*399.00
Color 2 Plus	
Color 3	*349.00
Color 4	*699.00
BMC	
12" Green	*RR 99
12" Green Hi-Res	
9191- 13" Color	
GORILLA	
12" Green	199 gg
12" Amber	
NEC	
JB 1260 Green	*109.00
JB 1201 Green	
JB 1205 Amber	
JC 1215 Color	
JC 1216 RGB.	
JC 1460 Color	
and the page time the time the time to	00000

TORS	
PRINCETON GRAPI	HICS
HX-12 RGB	*519.00
SAKATA	
	*269.00
TAXAN	
210 Color RGB	299.00
400 Med-Res RGB	
415 Hi-Res RGB	*439.00
420 Hi-Res RGB [IBM]	489.00
100 12" Green	
105 12" Amber	135.00
USI	
Pi 1, 9" Green	
Pi 2, 12" Green	119.99
Pi 3, 12" Amber	149.99
Pi 4, 9" Amber	
1400 Color	269.99
QUADRAM	
Quadchrome 8400	\$549.00
ZENITH	
ZVM 122 Amber	*109.00
ZVM 123 Green	*89.99

east

MANNESMAN TALLY

Prism 80...For Configurations Prism 32...For Configurations

180L Soint BO

In PA call (717)327-9575,Dept.40606 Order Status Number: 327-9576 Customer Service Number: 327-1450 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada Ontario/Quebec

800-268-3974

Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 40606
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 38
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

west

...*89.99 *469.99

ZVM 123 Green..... ZVM 135 Color/RGB

800-648-3311 In NV call (702)588-5654,Dept. 40606 Order Status Number: 588-5654 P.O.Box 6689 Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum *5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

DMPUTER MAIL ORDER



Atan (Disk)... Atan (ROM). C-64 (Disk)... *82.00 *75.00 C-64 [ROM] *82.00 *95.00 Apple/Franklin *85.00

KOALA PADS

KOALA SOFTWARE......CALL

Ecommodore CBM 8032......599

CBM 4032	*599
MSD SD1 Disk Drive	*349.00
MSD SD2 Disk Drive	\$599.00
CBM 8096	*869.00
CBM 9000	
B128-80	\$769.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	269.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	\$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	
B250 Disk Drive	
4023 Printer	\$379.00
8023 Printer	
6400 Printer	
Z—RAM	
Silicon Office	
The Manager	
SoftROM	
VisiCalc	159.00
DDOEESSIONA	

PROFESSIONAL

SUFIWARE	
Word Pro 2 Plus	\$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	\$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Pluseach	\$279.00
InfoPro	179.00
Administrator	\$399.00
Power	179 00

SX-64 PORTABLE *839

VIC 20	CALL
CBM 64	*199
C1541 Disk Drive	*249.00
C153D Datasette	
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter	129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	
C1526 Dot Matrix/Senal	
C1702 Color Monitor	*249.00
C1311 Joystick	
C1312 Paddles	•11.99
C1600 VIC Modern	*59.00
C1650 Auto Modern	*89.00
Logo 64	
Plot 64	*39.00
Word Pro 64 Plus	•59.00
Parallel Printer Interface	49.00
Calc Result 64	*65.00
Calc Result Easy	
Codewnter 64	
Quick Brown Fox	
MCS 801 Color Printer	
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	459.00
Magic Voice Speech Module	
Desk Organizer Lock	
Vidtex Telecommunications	

We stock a full inventory of software for Commodore, such as: Artworx, Broderbund, Commercial Data, Creative Software, EPYX, HES, MicroSpec, Nufekop, Romox, Sirius, Synapse, Thorn EMI, Tronix, UMI, Victory, Spinnaker, Rainbow & Timeworks!

INFOCOM

Zork 1,2,3 [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	29.00
Deadline [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	*32.95
Enchanter [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	*32.95
Planetfall [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	32.95
Witness [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	*32.95
Starcross [AT/AP/CBM/IBM]	

ATA	ARISOFT	
	IBM/AP	C64/VIC
PacMan	*29.99	*37.99
Centipede	*29.99	*37.99
Dig Dug	*29.99	*37.99
Dankey Kong	129.99	*37.99
Defender	*29.99	*37.99
Robotron	*29.99	*37.99
Star Gate	*29.99	*37.99

CMO'S PORTABLE CORNER



HP 71B *499**



41CV	*199**
41CX	
HP 10C	51.99
HP 11C	
HP 12C	*88.99
HP 15C	
HP 16C	*88.99
HP 75C	*749.99
HPIL Module	
HPIL Cassette or Printer	*359.99
Card Reader	143.99
Extended Function Module	*63.99
Time Module	
TIMEX/SINCL	AIR
· ····································	

TIMEX/SINCLAIR			
Timex/Sindair 1000	CALL		
Timex/Sindair 2086	CALL		
16K Memory	25.00		
2040 Printer			
VuCalc	17.99		
Mindware Printer	99.99		

PC-8201



NEC	
PC-8221A Thermal Printer	149.99
PC-8281A Data Recorder	*99.00
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips	105.00
PC-8206A 32K RAM Cartridge	•329.00

ARP

PC-1500A	*165°
PC-1250A	\$889
CE-125 Printer/Cassette	
CE-150 Color Printer/Cassette	171.99
CE-155 8K RAM	•93.99
CE-161 16K RAM	1134 99
CE-500 ROM Library	

HOME COMPUTERS

ായെ എന്നാന് വിമയുകൾ എയിയിൽ ആശിരിയുന്നത്ത് പ്രതയിൽ അതിയില്ലാവി വിമയി മിത്തിയിയിയില്ലാന് വിമയി

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST! **ATARI 600XL** \$149

1010 Recorder	
1020 Color Printer	249.00
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	*349.00
1027 Letter Quality	*309.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	*119.00
1050 Disk Drive	
CX30 Paddle	12.00
CX40 Joystick each	
CX77 Touch Tablet	*64.00
CX80 Trak Ball	
CX85 Keypad	
488 Communicator II	
4003 Assorted Education	
4011 Star Raiders	
4012 Missile Command	
4013 Asteroids	
5049 VisiCalc	159.00
7079 Logo	*79.00
7101 Entertainer	•69.00
7102 Arcade Champ	
8026 Dig Dug	
8030 E.T. Phone Home	
8031 Donkey Kong	*39.00
8033 Robotron	*35.00
8034 Pole Position	
8036 Atan Wnter	
8040 Donkey Kong, Jr	*39.00
8043 Ms. Pacman	*39.00
8044 Joust	

DISKETTES MAXELL 5%" MD-1

*29 00

5¼" MD-2	*39.00
8" FD-1 [SS/DD]	*39.00
8" FD-2 [DS/DD]	
VERBATIM	
5¼" SS/DD	•26.99
5¼" DS/DD	
ELEPHANT	
5¼" SS/SD	*18.49
5¼" SS/DD	•22.99
5¼" DS/DD	*28.99
HEAD	
5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	14.99

DISK HOLDERS INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Fin-n-File (400/800 ROM)Holds

Apple LJK Utility

Apple Lower Case Generator

LJK	
Atan Letter Perfect Disk[40/80]	*79.99
Atan Letter Perfect ROM[40 col]	*79.99
Atan Letter Perfect ROM(80 col)	*79.99
Atan Data Perfect ROM (80 col)	*79.99
Atan Spell Perfect Disk	*59.99
Atari Utility/MailMerge	*21.00
Apple Letter Perfect	*99.00
Sanda Data Davidson	175 00

800XL	*299
1200XL	CALL
1400XL	CALL

PERCOM

AT 88-S1	369.00
AT 88-A1	259.00
AT 88-S1 PD	449.00
AT 88-DDA	119 00
RFD 40-S1	449.00
RFD 40-A1	. 269 00
RFD 40-S2	*699.00
RFD 44-S1	539.00
RFD 44-S2	*869.00
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
TX 99-S1	279.00
RANA	
1000	*329.00
TRAK	
AT-D2	*389.00
	303.00
INDUS	
GT-Drive	
MEMORY BOARD	S
Axion 32K	•59.00

Axion	32K	•59.00
Axlon	48K	•99.00
Axlon	128K	•299.00
Intec	32K	•59.00
Intec	48K	*84.00
Intec	64K	99.00
	Real Time Clock	

ALIEN VOICE BOY

	MEILIN	 201
Atari		 •119.0
Apple		•149.0

CONTROLLERS & **JOYSTICKS** WICO

Joystick	*21.99
3-way Joystick	•22 99
Famous Red Ball	
Power Grip	•21.99
BOSS Joystick	•17 99
ATARI/VIC Trak Ball	•34.99
Apple Trak Ball	•54 99
Apple Adapter	*15.99
Apple Analog	•37.99

KRAFT

Atari Single Fire	12.99
Atan Switch Hitter	15.99
Apple Paddles	*34.99
IBM Paddles	*34.99
IBM Joystick	46.99
AMIGA	
3100 Single	*13.99
3101 Pair	19.99
Joyboard	*37.99
TG	
Atan Trak Ball	47.99
Apple Joystick	•47.99
Apple Trak Ball	

east

APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum *5) shipping and handling.

In PA call [717]327-9575,Dept. 40606 Order Status Number: 327-9576 Customer Service Number: 327-1450

canada Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974

Rip-n-File 10. Rip-n-File 50.

Other Provinces800-268-

Order Status Number: 828-0866 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

west 800-648-3

In NV call (702)588-5654,Dept.40606 Order Status Number: 588-5654 P.O.Box 6689

Customer Service Number: 327 1430

2505 Dunwin Drive, Ont 35

477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum *5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reddel Selvice Mullipel/Advertisel	ruge
Abacus Software	49
Abacus Software	70
102 AB Computers	
Artworx	57
103 Aspen Ribbons, Inc.	154
Atari, Inc.	4
104 Batteries Included	87
105 Batteries Included	91
106 Brady Communications, Inc	38,39
BSD Enterprises	155
107 Cal-Abco/Peripherals Division	95
108 Cardco, Inc	IBC
Cass-A-Tapes	
Commodore Computers	BC
CompuServe	66
109 CompuServe	67
ComputAbility	
110 Computer Mail Order	
111 ComputerMat	88
112 Computer Outlet	
Computer Warehouse	
Cosmic Computers	
Creative Software	
daVinci Soft	
113 Disk World	
114 Disk World	
115 Disk World	
116 Eastern House	
Electronic Arts	
117 Elek-Tek, Inc	
Epyx	
Epyx	25
Frontrunner Computer Industries	
118 The Furniture Byte	
119 Futurehouse	
120 Gardner Computers Inc	
121 Handic Software Inc.	
122 Happy Computers, Inc.	
123 Harmony Video & Computers	
Hoyt Corporation	48

Rea	der Service Number/Advertiser	Page
	Hytec Systems	3
	Indus Systems	10
	Infocom, Inc.	20,2
124	Kalglo	
125	Koala Technologies Corporation	
	Krell Software Corp.	83
	K. T. Software	84
	Leading Edge Products, Inc	IFC
126	Lyco Computer Marketing & Consu	
		56,15
	(M)agreeable Software, Inc	
	Microbits Peripheral Products	
	Microlab, Inc.	
128	Micro-Mate	40
	Micro-Sys Distributors	
129	Micro Ware	48
	Micro World Electronix, Inc.	
130	Micro Worx	
	Midwest Micro Inc.	
131	MMG Micro Software	
-	Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	
132	MSD Systems, Inc.	119
	Nibble Notch	
134	Orbyte Software	
	Origin Systems Inc.	
	OSS	
	Pacific Exchanges	
	Precision Software, Inc.	
	Professional Software Inc.	
13/	Protecto Enterprizes	
	Quality Computer Services	
	Reston Software	
	Sega Enterprises Inc.	
3	Sega Enterprises Inc.	
	Sega Enterprises Inc	7
	sega Enterprises inc	/

Rea	der Service Number/Advertiser	Page
	Sega Enterprises Inc.	77
	Sega Enterprises Inc.	79
	Sega Enterprises Inc.	81
	Smith-Corona	89
	SM Software Inc.	121
	SM Software Inc.	121
138	SoftPeople Inc	85
	Spinnaker	2,3
	Strategic Simulations Inc	55
139	subLOGIC Corporation	
	Such A Deal	
141	SWINTEC	31
	Synapse	
143	Systems Management Associates	103
	Walling Co.	154
	York 10	69
CC	OMPUTE! Books	54,65

COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTEI, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTEI'S Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

NI ---

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE!: you will be billed for \$24.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name	
Address	
City	
Ct-t- (D	

Country Commodore College Include zip code, Expiration 8/31/84 CO684

COMPUTE! Reader Service P.O. Box 2141 Radnor, PA 19089

Place Postage Here

CARDCO Letter Quality Printers "Commodore-ready", PLUS

An excellent line of Letter Quality PRINTERS are ready for you and "Commodore-ready", PLUS... compatible input for PC, PC jr., TRS-80 and a host of other personal computers.

All three CARDCO PRINTERS are true letter quality printers, bi-directional with continuous printing capability, for computers with centronics parallel output, of excellent quality, standard friction-feed, designed in attractive neutral to blend with any decor in your office, home or business. The fine letter quality is suited for personal or business use, ideal for word processing applications including subscript, supersubscript and bold-typing.

Priced attractively and much lower than you expect.

- Model LQ/1 ... 13" carriage, daisy wheel type, printing speed 14 CDS.
- Model LQ/2... . 81/2" carriage, drumhead design, printing speed 12 CDS.
- Model LQ/3...11" carriage, daisy wheel type, printing speed 13

Write for illustrated literature and prices or see CARDCO Computer Accessories and Software wherever Computers are sold.



Commodore" is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc



Commodore 64 Magic Desk I

Only From Commodore—The Excitement and Simplicity of Magic Desk!



Only Commodore brings you the magic of MAGIC DESK...the next generation of "user friendly" software! Imagine using your computer to type file and edit Only Commodore brings you the magic of MAGIC DESK...the next generation of "user friendly" software! Imagine using your computer to type, file and edit nersonal letters and papers without learning any special commands! All of "user triendly" software! Imagine using your computer to type, tile and for personal letters and papers without learning any special commands! All personal letters and papers without learning any special commands are pictured. personal letters and papers without learning any special commands! All to MAGIC DESK commands are PICTURES. Just move the animated hand to the picture of the feature you want to use (like the TVDEWIRITER) and you want to use of the feature of the feature you want to use (like the TVDEWIRITER). MAGIC DESK commands are PICTURES. Just move the animated hand to the picture of the feature you want to use (like the TYPEWRITER) and you're ready to go



The MAGIC DESK Typewriter works just like a real ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER and it's COMPLITERIZED All the filling is electronic Excellent sound affects The MAGIC DESK Typewriter works Just like a real ELECTHIC TYPEWHITEH and it's COMPUTERIZED. All the filing is electronic. Excellent sound effects whether you're typing letters reported and screen animation make typing fun whether you're typing letters and screen animation make typing fun whether you're typing letters. and it's CUMPUTEHIZED. All the filling is electronic. Excellent sound effection and screen animation make typing fun, whether you're typing letters, reports and screen animation make typing fun, whether MAGIC DESK useful for and the huilt-in filling feature makes MAGIC DESK useful for and the huilt-in filling feature makes. and screen animation make typing tun, whether you're typing letters, report or memos... and the built-in filling feature makes MAGIC DESK useful for memos... and the built-in filling feature makes inventor, liete incursors information and addresses home inventor, liete incursors information and addresses home inventor, liete incursors in the property of the proper or memos ... and the built-in filling feature makes MAGIC DESK useful for keeping names and addresses, home inventory lists, insurance information and more



Your COMMODORE 64, COMMODORE DISK DRIVE and MAGIC DESK are an unhapped to the second s Your COMMODORE 64, COMMODORE DISK DRIVE and MAGIC DESK are an unbeatable combination. Filing operations are automatically linked to your an unbeatable combination. Filing operations are automatically linked to your an unbeatable combination. Filing operations are automatically linked to your an unbeatable combination. Filing operations are automatically linked to your Commodore disk drive—hut you don't have to know any commanded link drive—hut you don't have to know any commanded link drive—hut you don't have to know any commanded link drive—hut you don't have to know any commanded linked to your an unbeatable combination. an unbeatable combination. Hilling operations are automatically linked to your Commodore disk drive—but you don't have to know any commands—just "file" Commodore disk drive—but you don't have to know any commands—on the file cahinet and your text is automatically eaved on the pages you type in the file cahinet and your text is automatically eaved on Commodore disk drive—but you don't have to know any commands—just "ill the pages you type in the file cabinet and your text is automatically saved on diskette. There are 3 file drawers with 10 file folders in each drawer and 10 diskette. tne pages you type in the file cabinet and your text is automatically saved of diskette. There are 3 file drawers with 10 file folders in each drawer and 10 pages in each folder.



To PRINT a page you've typed, just "point" at the picture of the printer and YOUR PAGES are automatically printed on your COMMODORE PRINTER or PRINTER If YOU want to erace what you've typed the WASTE PRINTER!PI OTTER If YOU want to erace what you've typed the WASTE. your pages are automatically printed on your CUMMUDUHE PHINTER of PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed, the WASTE-PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed, the WASTE-PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed, the WASTE-PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed. PRINTER/PLOTTER. If you want to erase what you've typed, the WAS IE-BASKET under the desk lets you "throw away" pages. There's even a DIGITAL BASKET under the desk lets you track of time while vou're tvoing. DADNET under the desk lets you throw away pages. There's to CLOCK which helps you keep track of time while you're typing.



Not only is MAGIC DESK easy to use ... it's hard to make a mistake! Just press the COMMODORE key and one of several "help menue" annears to tell you Not only is MAGIC DESK easy to use ... It's hard to make a mistake! Just pres the COMMODORE key and one of several "help menus" appears to tell you the COMMODORE key and one of several section what to do next special messages show you how the various nicture exactly what to do next special messages show you how the various nicture. the COMMODURE key and one of several "nelp menus" appears to tell you how the various picture exactly what to do next. Special messages show you how the various picture exactly what to do next. Special messages a mistake Help messages also commands work and help you when you make a mistake Help messages also commands work and help you when you make a mistake Help messages. exactly what to do next. Special messages show you how the various picture to do next. Special messages also make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and help you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and help you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and help you when you make a mistake and wastehacket. commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake. Help messages also commands work and nelp you when you make a mistake.

Another reason why Commodore is number one in the world of microcomputers—Come join us.

First In Quality Software